

DTIC 

NO OF PAGES 8

NO OF PAGES

1

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN AIRLINES INC	CHICAGO, ILL	11:1	11/1/46	2:05	11/1/46

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal 2 received.		210
2	0238		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman, BT22,142 L 0015H recd 4 und type rds. WCD.		210
3	0225		198th, C-1-21, BT21200 at 0045H 3 VC threw 3-4 HC at US personnel. 15 red fire w/M-79 and M2C MG. WCD; will check area at 1st light.		213
4	0250		198th, CA 1-2-4, BT408081 at 0155H recd 60mm mort rds. Res: 1 FF WMA. 1Fs in village had contact w/BA. Res: 1 FF WMA. 2 FF WMA (total).		210
5	0520		Tan Vy, BT274303 at 0150H recd 6 rds 60mm. 2 WMA(L).		211
6	0520		Tan Vy, BT255315 at 0200H recd 2 82mm rds. WCD.		213
7	0520		Tan Vy, ABVN TOC, BT285228 at 0215H Tan Vy City recd 8 rds 120mm mort. 5 FRU WMA(L).		210
8	0600		CLDC, Normal daylight end at 0630H.		210
9	0706		1/1 F-4 at 301205 to 1750H. Res men 198th LZ 30-3. BT1206 12 new huts w/watrs and neg personnel. BT2606 5 burning huts for neg, neg personnel. Notified 198th TOC 010710H.		210
10	0734		11th B/3/1. CA for 142 to 028, 18/1st FZ 0659H 1Z 0704H cold. 2d FZ 0710H - 1Z 0716H cold. 3d 1Z 0723H - 1Z 0729H cold comp. 2d FZ was for 024, 15, and 3d 1Z was for 024, 15.		211
11	0743		11th B/3/1 BT214433 at 0715H. Dcn 2 VCS evdr avoc to 142.		211
12	0838		11th B/3/1 BT24373 at 0815H. Dcn 1 VCS, w/ no 142.		211
13	0902		TLEN FMUC 10 SF A-1 BT125076 at 0730H. Can C-127 recd 0815. 12 burning huts for neg, neg fire 2-12 " 31 at BT12501 on 010730H. Recd 120mm mort 2-12 " 31.		211
14	0935		198th 1/4000, Res cold 120mm mort 2-12 " 31 at 1200. 120mm mort 120mm mort 120mm mort 120mm mort		211

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct

2400

1 Oct

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0925	(Can't)	General Freq. ... at 1200H Cpl Reed. Passed to 198th CK by ... passed to Cpl ... 1210 0930H Cpl Reed.		
15	302210	(Dlyd)	198th 1/52. Req for AO ext effective times: 010600H to 061800H. Reason: To run patrols and operations off of LZ Bowman. Fm 240160 S to AO boundary and fm 240160 E to 270160 and then S to AO boundary. Notified Tam Ky PFC Cogner 2255H. Approved by Lt Can 2400H. Approved by Maj Medbery - Passed to 198th Lt Mitchell.	PSE	
16	N/A		Co C 5th SFG Sitrep fm 291200H to 301200H. TIEN PHUOC - C-220 and 221 cont. GIA VUC - P-230, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, RCN, 042100H to 091000H 4 COR, coord BS3115 - 3119 - 3615 - 3619. S-229, 15 CRP, RCN, 030900H to 091200H, 4 COR coord BS4127 - 4130 - 4731 - 4728. S-228, 15 CRP, RCN, 030300H to 091800H, 4 COR, coord BS4622 - 4626 - 5022 - 5026. P-227, 25 CSF, RCN, 020400H to 061900H, 4 COR coord BS3621 3625 - 4021 - 4025. P-226 DPTD 301200H. P-225 DPTD 300100H. B-222, P-223, 224, cont, S-221 cont. P-219 closed 291800H. HA THANH - C-232 cont. BA TO - P-181 DPTD 010530H, P-180 DPTD 301200H, P-179 DPTD 291600H. C-176 cont. P-177, 178 closed 291800H. TRA BCNG - S-151 DPTD 010400H, C-150 DPTD 010330H. C-147, S-148, P-149, cont. P-146 closed 291800H. MINH LONG - C-164 change to 010530H to 051930H, 4 COR coord BS4560 - 4557 - 4957 - 4960. P-162, 163 closed P-161 closed 291200H.	M	
17	0855		1/1 C Trp BT246414 at 0830H. Obsd 1 MAM evdg into spider hole, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA.	M	
18	1000		198th TOC at 0730H to 0900H. Res of sniffer men. Hwy readings at the following coord. BT249111 - 246105 - 237097 - 232100 - 226094 BT220089 - 210087 - 194088 - 192093 - 194098 BT194099 - 199102 - 199106 - 204094 - 206100 BT228107 - 231110 - 223114 - 221124 - 234123 BT238129 - 246125 - 251124 - 260125.	M G2 Air	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19	1050		196th A/3/21 BT095265 at 0930H. Recd 10 to 20 rds of sniper fire. Rtn'd fire, sent patrol to check area w/neg res, neg cas.			JH
20	1056		11th C/4/3 BS795371 at 1000H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH
21	1105		11th C/3/1 BS786429 at 1055H. Dtd 1 VCS, no ID, will evac to LZ Liz.			JH
22	1105		11th Aero Scts BS689808 at 1102H. Dtd 1 VC evading, will evac to LZ Dottie.			JH
23	1120		196th TOC. B/4/31 ARMV fm Chu Lai to West. PZ 0700H to LZ 0840H comp.	M		JH
24	1200		DTCC Maj Medbery. AO ext req for VDT opn. BT2742 grid square fm 032100H to 040530H Oct 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav 011220H Sgt Paul. Approved by 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul. Man sent to III MAF.			JH
25	2120 (Dlyd)		198th Blueghost req for 198th LIB for 01 Oct 68 at first light. Area #1 0409 - 0404 - 1009 1004. Frdlys - Recon A/1/46 098078, D/1/46 088075 - C/1/46 089074. Riley Hacks 60.75. Area #2 4496 @ 4796 - 4491 - 4791. Neg frdly contact 5/46 Sterno Temper 61.85. Recd fm SP/4 Schwegler 198th. Passed to Sgt Moffit 1/1 Cav over Secure at 302135H.			JH
26	1245		198th Lt Blanco. Req Blueghost or hvy fire team, Recon by fire the valley running E to W in vic BT100065. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1304H. Rec by Sgt Mardis.			JH
27	1015		196th TOC. Res of sniffer man. Significant readings at the following coord. BT018451 015417.	G2 Air		JH
28	1151		11th R/3/1 BS749455 at 1130H. Dtd 1 VCS evdg, evac to Liz for interrogation. Info Only. 011153H VCS released.			JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE 4

NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 68

2400

1 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1222		11th C/4/3 BS801362 at 1205H. Dtn 5 VCS evdg will evac to Thunder. 1340H 5 VC were released as IC, they had permsn to be in area where they were dtnd.		JH
30	1253		11th R/3/1 BS700474 at 1215H. Dtd 3 VCS evdg and will evac to Liz.		JH
31	1018		198th E/1/52 BT157185 at 0945H. Fd 2 bamboo poles 15 ft hight approx 50 meters apart, thought to be radio relay antenna - no wires attached - trails in area are fresh and well used. Also fd spider holes are checking area out.		JH
32	1110		39th Engr Co C BS716607 at 0820H. Recd 18 rds sniper fire, neg cas, btnd fire continued mine sweep.		JH
33	1212		198th D/1/46 BT103107 at 1140H. Dust off fired upon at en coord BT086078 and landed at frdly C/S, G2, DIV AVN coord, no injuries, crew picked up. Acft being secured by PF and RF forces right now.	M	JH
34	1027		I CORPS Sgt Monse. Req AO for 110 Veh convoy departing Da Nang 011000H arrive QN 011700H. Rtn trip depart QN 021000H arrive Da Nang 021700H. QN 44.6 - QT 42.8 - QNI 33.1 or 40.3. 196th MP will escort fm N AO boundary to Tam Ky turn over to 198th MP. Convoy FO callsign OFF SPRING 73 46.80. AO will be CRATER OCTAVE. MP to come up on this push to communicate w/ convoy commander or AO. Passed to 196th Sp Halls 198th Sgt White Tam Ky Sgt Spiller, convoy ETA our N AO 1320H passed to 196th Sp Ackerman 198th Sgt White. 198th MP escort to gate #1. Div MP fm gater #1 to QN. and rtn on 02 Oct 68.		JH
35	1000		1 CAG, CAP 111, BT356186 at 0045H made contact w/est 80 NVA; recd B-40 rkt rds, SA/AW fire, 60mm mort fire and HG. Retd fire w/unk res. Ftl pulled back and regrouped. Checked area at 1st light this morning and fd hvy blood trails, B-40 rkt fins, Chicom HG and SA ammo. NVA dressed in khaki unif. Neg frndly cas.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Oct 68	2400	1 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1143		D-4-3, detained 1 VCS (for info only).			JHM	
37	1350		196th, MPs, BT121487, convoy will depart for at 1320H. Mining incident at approx 1300H at above coord. VN bus hit mine; crater was 8' deep and 9-12' wide. 13 VN civ KIA, 13 VN civ WHA(E). Convoy fm N is now at BT118490 waiting for instructions to turn back. Engr at mine crater est 1 hr to clear road.	G2, G3, Div Arty 39th Engr, III MAP, G5		JHM	
38	1350		DTOC, to 196th: req clearance for defoliation man to be flown on 3 Oct: Tgt: AT8823-9021-9018-9216-9214-9411. Tgt clear. Approved.			JHM	
39	1400		198th, D-1-46, BTO98088 at 1328H dust off shot down. Had five man crew and 9 WHA(E) fm D-1-46. 4 crew picked up by gunships, badly burned. Of the wounded fm D-1-46, two were picked up by gunships and 7 are missing. Believed to be either in the ship or close by. Area too hot to go in and check.	G2, C/S		JHM	
40	1415		Res of VR by F-8: BT172226 - obs 1 male in blk PJs evading. At BT164225 obs 1 male in gray uniform. At BT168226 obs 1 male in gray unif. All eng'd w/neg res.	198th		JHM	
41	1524		1/1, At 1400H Res of VR man US-1-3 flown for the 198th at 1350H. At BTO95066 dest 6 huts - tm noticed a lot of vegetation in the area.	198th		JHM	
42	1527		11th, R-3-1, BS751467 at 1520H det 1 VCS.			JHM	
43	1536		198th, CC-1-46, BTO93082 at 1330H After picking up 4 crewmen fm downed dustoff reedcal .30 MG fire and ship was hit. Made it home for repairs.			JHM	
44	1618		198th, CC-1-46, 088077 at 1145H CC reed hits. Picking up WHA. NCD (info only).			JHM	
45	1715		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.			JHM	
46	1718		1/1, F-8, BT155330 at 1710H det 1 MAM.			JHM	
47	1721		198th, CC-1-46, BT104075 at 1715H reed 1 air burst. NCD.			JHM	
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48	1741		1/1, F-8, BT095343 at 1730H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M		
49	1803		CLDC, A-4 A/C crashed on airfield at Chu Lai. At 1819H Navy A-4 crashed on take off, pilot ejected, picked up, seriously injured.	C/S, G2, G3		
50	1830		198th, Helix, at 1727H spotted cal .50 pos at the fol coord: BT062079/049065/092069/063078.			
51	1838		198th, CC-1-46, BT103078 at 1820H recd grd fire fm these coord. Hit twice; neg cas. Still fly-able. Also obs some trench lines at BT083078; were heavily dam.			
52	1840		Danang Nat Police rpt: Two Bns of the Sao-Vang (3d NVA Div) are loc vic BS606698 and BS630710. Man of Bns is to support the 506A Sapper Co, atk Quang Ngai City. Obj in Quang Ngai are public offices, commo lines fm Quang Ngai to the airfield and troop unit and government off-icals in the city. Atk will be in the near future (2) The 506B Sapper Co has moved fm vic BS683735 to unk loc. Purpose of the move was to atk in coord w/the C75 and C19 Cos the Refugee camp in Tu-Nghia Dist, the towns in the area of the Ve river. Nat police eval C-2.	11th, 198th, 2d ARVN		
53	2010		198th, B-1-46, BS453987 at 1910H fd a bunker complex w/57 AK-47 rds, 1 canteen, 1 NVA belt, 1 pack, 2 weeks old. Bunker dest.			
54	1845		G3, Spooky on station for 1-46 at 2000H. Passed to 198th. They do not want any more flares dropped after 020030H. Reason: The ARVNs are going to atk at 020100H.			
55	1935		198th, B-1-6, 443063 at 1915H recd AW fire. Retd fire w/neg assessment.			
56	1950		196th, A-3-21, BT088262 at 1840H A-3-21 recd 15-20 rds AW fire. Arty called on BT091264 and BT092260. Neg res. Enemy firing stopped. Neg cas.			
57	2007		198th, B-1-52, BT188157 at 1930 recd 11 82mm rds. MCD.			

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-366)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	2005		196th, 4-21, BT133453 at 1920H bkrs 2 and #3 at LZ Baldy recd AW fire as the Colonel's ship was taking off. The door gunners ret'd fire; rec'd 1 sec explo. (The pilot said their was an explo and the gunners fired at the explo).				
59	1940		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman, BT239142 at 1925H called dust off for 1 US who shot himself in the foot.	C/S, G3			
60	2005		196th, Tracker dog tm instructors to be at Div Helo pad at 020600H.				
61	1940		198th, 1-46, All aircraft going into A-D-C-R have rec'd grd fire fm all sides.				
62	2255		198th, Are going to send CEV to troubled area, Engr sweep tm and 3 tracks fm Pat City. 2 veh are at the loc.				
63	2205		198th, PFs, BS695975 (Le Thuy (1)), PFs at Le Thuy (2) village rpt a VC unit (2 Bn size, at above coord. The civilians in Village (1) are going to Village (2)(BS688984). Reliable Source.				
64	2210		MAG 13, One Bn 306th (not listed CB), BT475005/ BT483004. Wpns: 3 81mm, 3 60mm, 8 30mm, 12 AW, & 57mmRR. Also have rkts and B-40s. Gray clothing. 40 civ for carriers; obj unk. 1 Co 706th/V-14, 200 men, Co: Bich Hung, BT359125/ BT365121/BT358119. Black, gray and blue clothing. Wpns: 2 82mm, 3 60mm, 2 30mm, 2 57mmRR, 2 PRC-10s. 70 civ as carriers. Obj atk Bau Bau C Camp and Ky Khuong (V).	FSE			
65	2210		196th, F-17, BT095488 at 1900H fd 1 M26 BT in glass vase. Buried next to a trail w/trip wire across trail. Blown in place.				
66	2215		196th, F-17, Rpt fm local civ: Local guerrillas use BT100476 as a resupply point. Also said 200 NVA passed through that vic NW w/packs and wpns 4-7 days ago headed toward mtns and will hole up vic AT9751/AT0049. 2d paragraph passed to 1st Mar Div at 2225H.	FSE			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

[illegible]

PERIOD COVERED

AMERIDAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

1404

GATE

FOUR

DATE _____

000

1 Oct 68

240

1 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2230		198th, 2d Recovery tm fm 723d rtning fm recovery msn vic Tam Ky in a convoy of approx 4 veh. Lead ele det poss cmd det mine vic BT435102. Element also recd SAF. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E) fm 1/1 Cav, Relief ele consisting of 3 APCs fm H-17 Cav, 1 CEV and Engr acty element w/sweep tm sent fm LZ Fat City. Flare ship supported; helo recd SAF.	M	
68	2317		PTOC, MAG 12, Chu Lai Runway at 2025H A4-C crashed on take-off. Cause: apparently a tire blew resulting in a loss of power. Pilot probably lost control and ejected; fractured left foot. A/C is a total loss, damaged runway lights.		280
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-4-31 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ West at 0840H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA'd fm LZ Liz to LZ vic BS828418, BS834415, BS836406 ab 0729H.		283
70	2400		AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 1 KHA, 22 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M) 14 MHA; 2 VC KIA.		283
71	2400		Journal closed.		283

TYPE - NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
1	SA [redacted]
2	SA [redacted]
3	SA [redacted]
4	SA [redacted]
5	SA [redacted]
6	SA [redacted]
7	SA [redacted]
8	SA [redacted]
9	SA [redacted]
10	SA [redacted]
11	SA [redacted]
12	SA [redacted]
13	SA [redacted]
14	SA [redacted]
15	SA [redacted]
16	SA [redacted]
17	SA [redacted]
18	SA [redacted]
19	SA [redacted]
20	SA [redacted]
21	SA [redacted]
22	SA [redacted]
23	SA [redacted]
24	SA [redacted]
25	SA [redacted]
26	SA [redacted]
27	SA [redacted]
28	SA [redacted]
29	SA [redacted]
30	SA [redacted]
31	SA [redacted]
32	SA [redacted]
33	SA [redacted]
34	SA [redacted]
35	SA [redacted]
36	SA [redacted]
37	SA [redacted]
38	SA [redacted]
39	SA [redacted]
40	SA [redacted]
41	SA [redacted]
42	SA [redacted]
43	SA [redacted]
44	SA [redacted]
45	SA [redacted]
46	SA [redacted]
47	SA [redacted]
48	SA [redacted]
49	SA [redacted]
50	SA [redacted]
51	SA [redacted]
52	SA [redacted]
53	SA [redacted]
54	SA [redacted]
55	SA [redacted]
56	SA [redacted]
57	SA [redacted]
58	SA [redacted]
59	SA [redacted]
60	SA [redacted]
61	SA [redacted]
62	SA [redacted]
63	SA [redacted]
64	SA [redacted]
65	SA [redacted]
66	SA [redacted]
67	SA [redacted]
68	SA [redacted]
69	SA [redacted]
70	SA [redacted]
71	SA [redacted]
72	SA [redacted]
73	SA [redacted]
74	SA [redacted]
75	SA [redacted]
76	SA [redacted]
77	SA [redacted]
78	SA [redacted]
79	SA [redacted]
80	SA [redacted]
81	SA [redacted]
82	SA [redacted]
83	SA [redacted]
84	SA [redacted]
85	SA [redacted]
86	SA [redacted]
87	SA [redacted]
88	SA [redacted]
89	SA [redacted]
90	SA [redacted]
91	SA [redacted]
92	SA [redacted]
93	SA [redacted]
94	SA [redacted]
95	SA [redacted]
96	SA [redacted]
97	SA [redacted]
98	SA [redacted]
99	SA [redacted]
100	SA [redacted]

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, GS, MAJ, ASST G3

SIGNATURE
Walter E. Melby

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

744

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 01 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHULAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT431985</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>BT090077</u>
B Co	<u>BT115140</u>
C Co	<u>BT090077</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
F Co	<u>BT115140</u>
Recon	<u>BT090077</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS239142</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PZRADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS578061</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT135170</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT163167</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS568961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT428718</u>
A Co	<u>BS798500</u>
B Co	<u>BS834415</u>
C Co	<u>LZ LIZ"</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT538824</u>
A Co	<u>BT769345</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS825385</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
XX RECON	<u>2 BS872324</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~ECG~~

~~RECON~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT872324

BS630855

BS658839

BS615718

LZ BUFP

-

BS630855

BT133453

BT035465

BT134437

BT133453

"

"

LZ CACTI

BS812383

-

BS731528

BS87234224

BT052253

HA THANH

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT030390</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT086323</u>
D Co	<u>BT971321</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT088263

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT054175

D Co

BT073166

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT970254269

B Co

AT960230

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT925269

E Co

AT004246

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

2 Oct 68

2400

2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		MB
2	2200		(Delayed fm 1 Oct) Revised figures for 1-46 contact: 010845H, D-1-46 Inf, biv NY086078, eng unk size enemy force. Res: 7 MHA, 18 WHA(E), contact broken at 1045H. At 0845H A-1-46 vic BT086078 eng unk size enemy force. Res: 5 WHA(E). At 1328H 54th Abn med evac Co picked up 9 WHA(E) out of D-1-46. 18 WHA(E) total on becoming airborne chopper was shot down and crashed, all 5 of chopper crewmen were WHA(E). 7 of the 9 WHA(E) are MHA. Total for period are 14 MHA, 21 WHA(E).		MB
3	0100		198th, B-1-52, BT188157 at 0050H recd 1 unk type rd. NCD.		MB
4	0132		198th, C-1-6, BT462072 at 0110H recd 3 rds 60mm at Hill 69. Bunker #19 recd 30 rds AK-47 fire. NCD.		MB
5	0145		198th, B-1-46, BT123154 at 0030H recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC MHA. 1 IWC CIA (info only) reporting for ARVNs.		MB
6	0400		DTOC, Maj Sweeny informed this office that replacements are departing Can Ranh Bay at 0830 on flight 861B for Chu Lai. He had not been able to contact G-1. SSG Byars, Cbt Celler, was notified by Cpt Medina at 0400H, (52 EM, 1 Officer).		MB
7	0600		CLDC, Normal daylight working cond at 0630H.		MB
8	0705		39th Eng, A-39, BT 189159, at 0625H, Recieved 4 rds 82 mm mortar results 1 WHA (e)	M	MB
9	0740		26th Eng, D-26, BT 438099, at 0225H, Mine Swept while moving to Site of Ambush 12 piles of sand, 1 pile of rocks in rd, blew in place w/four 2d explo, 1 sand pile had BT-HG, 1 w/BT Beer Can w/plastic explo.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Oct 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830		Co C 5th SF, 94. TRA BONG: OPN P-152 20 CRP RCN 040500 to 091900 FOUR COR COORD BS 2291, 2287, 3091, 3087-151 DFTD 010400, OPN C-150 DFTD 010530 OPN P-149, S-148, P-147 CONT. MINH LONG: OPN C-164 DFTD 010530, OPN C-163 and P-162 CONT.		
11	0830		Co C, 5th SFG, 94. TIEN PHUOC: OPN C-221 and C-220 CONT, GIA VUC: OPN P-230 WILL DFT 042100 OPNS-229 WILL DFT 030900 OPN S-228 WILL DFT 030300 OPN P-227 WILL DFT 020400. OPN P-226 DFTD 302400 OPN P-225, P-224, P-223 S-221 CONT. OPN S-221 RTN 301900. HA THAN: OPN P-234 RCN, 30 CSF 010500 to 031800 FOUR COR COORD BS 3975, 4375, 3971, 4371. OPN P-233 30 CSF RCN 010500 TO 031800 FOUR COR COORD BS 3975, 4375, 3971, 4371. OPN C-232 RTN 301300 BATO: OPN S-181 DFTD 010530, OPN P-180 DFTD 301200 OPN P-179 CONT, OPN P-176 RTN 301830.		
12	2100	(Delayed fm 1 Oct)	198th Inf. Warlord Request For 198th LIB for 2 Oct. 68 at First light.-0700 0307-0305-1305-1310-1110-1107. Negative Friendlys. Units in control of area 1/46 RILEY HACKS 60.75, 1/52 MAIN BANNER 63.80 Passed to Warlords by G-3 Avn Sec.		
13	2100	(Delayed fm 1 Oct)	198th Inf. Blueghost Request for 198th LIB for 2 Oct. 68 as soon as possible. 4496-4796-4491-4791. Negative Friendlys-Unit in control of area 5/46 Sterno Temper 61.85 Passed Secure to Sgt. Moffit 1/1 CAV 012108H		
14	0753		26th Engr, CC-Recon, BT 408132, at 0720H. Culvert Blown at above Coord. road passable.		
15	0835		198th INF, Aero Scts, BT 176130 at 0810H. Engd 7xNVA comp uniform res 7xNVA KIA, they are rec fire from ground. Aircraft Recd heavy AW and SA fire from vic of above Coord.	C/S, III MAP, USARV, M	
16	0835		26th Engr, CC-26-ENG, BT 603917 at 0820. Bypass for Bridge at above Coord Blown, road impassable, No estimated time of Repair.	I CORP (OC), CSIC	
17	0855		BIHN SON 196th, TOC. C & B-4-21 C/A FM BALDY to AT 995404. PZ 0650, LZ 0801 (COMP)	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001 2 Oct 68

2400 2 Oct 68

18	0900	1-1, F-8, BT 164228 at 0800. Obsr & Engd 1x MAM Lvad. Res 1x VC KIA.	M
19	0911	CHUNG-YOUNG, 27th Co, BT 087617 at 0340. 1 SCD fm 27th Co while on night ambush VIC BT 087617 Engd 20xVC, res 13 VC KIA, 3 IWC 1xRC 10, 17 HG, 9 Belts. fm FFC BT I Info Only.	
20	0925	198th Inf, RF-FF, RF-IF Locations, 5 Plats. Bt 080065, BT 073068, BT 075069, BT 066064, BT 064058. CIDG VIC BT 080080.	
21	0930	196th, TOC. REQ for A/O EXT. COOD: fm 4/31 BDRY S along 96 NS grid to AT 9615 then E on 15 EW grid to BT 0215 the N along 02 NS grid to present BDRY. TIME: 030600 to 062400. Reason: ARTY only: Sp/4 KLCO, Appvd by Maj Medberry, Passed to 196th SF KLCO	FSE
22	1010	198th Inf, CC-1#52, BT 148188 at 0945H. Recd AW fire 15 to 20 rds from above Coord, Neg hit, fired ARTY on suspected enemy loc.	
23	1006	1-1, A-1-1, BT 435102 at 0955H. REF Journal # 67. Ambush at 2100, at BT 435102, Rec 1 RPG Rd fm right side of Rd, had A/W fire fm left side of Rd. RES: were the same.	
24	1010	198th Inf, D-1-52, BT 163158 at 0950H. Observed 4 NVA, 2 with packs moving south, no wpns, called in arty with unk results.	
25	1030	196th, TOC. REQ for A/O EXT. COORD. UL AT 8815, LR AT 9313 from 030600-031800. Reason- SNIFFER MSN. FM 196 Lt. MASTERS passed to TAM-KY: Sgt Spillar, Approved by TAM-KY: Sgt Spillar, Approved by Maj MEDBERRY passed to 196 - SP/4 KLOC.	FSE
26	1055	198th HQ, Maj STIVACK, BS 460020 at 1045H. Maj. STIVACK Recd RPG-B round over Coord. BS 460020 at 1045. He has declared this area hazardous to aircraft.	Div. Ava, G3 Air, A.F. working in DIOC.
27	1135	39th Eng., B Co, BS 613897 at 0850. Mine sweep TM rec'd AW fire- 2 VN CIV det mine in ditch near Sweep TM when they took cover in ditch- 2 x VN CIV KIA.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-348)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOURS

DATE

HOURS

DATE

0001 2 Oct 68 2400 2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1210		11, A-3-1, BS 794500 at 1130. Det 2 x VC's female that blocked patrol from firing at two VC'S evading.		JH
29	1253		39th Eng., B-39 Eng, BS 609904 at 1215H. Work team found 3 x m 14 anti-personnel mines-blew in place.		JH
30	1308		198th Inf, A-1-52, BT 154167 at 1155H. Found 155 Rd. BT. Was Blown in place. 155 Rd had CHICOM grenades to round. Info Only.		JH
31	1159		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 177137 at 1150H. Found 1 M 72 LAW, looks as if used as 60mm mortar tube. Also found cardboard packing used for 60mm Bde., taking all to Hill 69.		
32	1210		11, B-3-1, BS 815437 at 1130H. Engd 1 x VC evading res 1 x VC KIA, VC had name written on leg. SP/4 John T. Reylin, US 56585212, D-19 Eng. Name was printed in Ink. 11th Bde is checking 19th Eng about this man. 1338 SP/4 Reylin rotated to the states in June.	M	JH
33	1255		198th Inf, D-1-52, BT 160156 at 1050H. Spotted 5 x VC w/wpns., called Arty-checked area- neg results.		JH
34	1255		11th, B-3-1, BT 817440 at 1202H. Engd 1xVC Evading Res, VC had Newspaper clippings and ID Card.	M	JH
35	1258		196th, C-4-21, BT 021491 at 1205H. Obsd. 9 x VC w/wpns moving east, unit moved into area and found 9 x VC in tunnel engaged with HG's. Results 9 x VC KIA, 1xK47 CIA # 10127916, 1xK44 # 11292586, 1xSMC CIA # 2-160044, 1xK44 # 11329434, 1xCarbine CIA # 18809, 1xM1 # 6519110, 1xM16 CIA # 539749. Also captured some documents, CHICOM HG's, HG'S destroyed, Documents will be evac, also found some Medical Supplies, 1xNVA Pistol Belt with Red Star on Buckle.	C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV, M.	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC 1594

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 230-386)

PAGE NO. 5

NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 68

2400

2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1305		198th Inf, A-1-46, BT 090064 at 1140H, Observed 2 x NVA & 3 VC (1 female & 2 male) Engd. Res 1 female KIA & 2 x VC CIA.	M	JH
37	1327		11th, E-1-20, BS 570819 at 1222H. Captured 1 x VC's hiding in ditch, no ID8s and found concrete bunkers below hootches nearby. VC's taken to LZ Bottie.	IPW	JH
38	1330		198th Inf, TOC, at 1325H. At 1325 A,C,D 1/46 closed at HAU BUC. No air movements. Info Only.		JH
39	1325		198th INF, D-1-52, BT 163157 at 1255H. Engd 3 x VC. Res 1 WHA(E) 1300 dust off called and compl 1315. Searching area for KIA'd neg res.	M	JH
40	1331		11th, E-1-20, BS 577829 at 1305H. Captured 1 x VC's evading, will take to LZ Bottie.		JH
41	1331		11th, A-1-20, BS 579822 at 1242H. Captured 2 x VCS, No ID. One wearing POW card dtd. Feb 68, taken to LZ Bottie.		JH
42	1335		198th Inf, Hill 707, BT 5101. Ref helicopter shot at -Correct grid coord BT 5101. Hill 707 took a 100 azimuth degree at approx 8,000 meters. Looked like an air burst at 3,000 ft. Request this grid square be declared unflyable due to air burst.	Div Avn.	JH
43	1357		198th Inf, Maj COWLINGS, BT 098088 at 1430H. Ref Journal # 39 01 Oct 68. B-1-46 found 7 bodies fm contact, Yesterday, CIDG fd bodies while working W/B-1-46, some bodies were outside of helicopter some inside, all were badly burnt, unit still have 7 MHA.	C/S, G3, G2, M.	JH
44	1404		11th, A-1-20, BS 577822 at 1338H. Engd. 1 x VCS evad, res 1 x VC WIA Evac to 312 Evac Hosp.	M	JH
45	1412		1-1, F-8, BT 199478 at 1405H. 1 x MAM evading, res 1 x VC KIA.	M	JH
46	1420		196th, A-3-21, BT 098253 at 1340H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire from 500 mtrs S.W. of their location. Returned fire called in Arty with neg results, neg cas.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 68

2400

2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1430		196th, A-4-21, BT 033484 at 1415H. Obsd 10 VC moving east, engd, Results 1 x VC KIA, female with military hair cut. Captured 1 x hammock, 1 x poncho & 2 x ammo pouches, 1 with medical supplies, in the other she had 40 rds AK47 ammo.	M	JH
48	1431		11th, B-3-1, BT 822422 at 1415H. Engd 1xVC evading, res 1xvc KIA had documents on him, Documents evac to LZ LI2.	M.	JH
49	1445		11th, B-1-20, BS 556823 at 1425H. 1 x US tripped unk type B.T., results 1x was evaced.	M	JH
50	1429		198th Inf, 1-46 CIBG, BT 088085 & BT 088088 at 1400H. Recd SA fire, res 3xWHA(M), 1441 are now receiving 82mm mortar from enemy loc. 1454- total now 7xWHA M. Info Only	M	JH
51	1505		26th Eng., A-26, BT 086403 at 1425H. Recd sniper fire while passing through village, neg casualties or damages.		JH
52	1605		39th ENG, C-39-Eng, BS 725577 at 1440H. EM tripped M16 anti personnel mine, mine bounced up but did not detonate, checked area but did not find anymore mines.		JH
53	0910		198th, Reg Aero Scouts to recover bodies via BT088082 fm yesterday's contact. Nearest friendly will be A,D,C-1-46 500 meters S of above coord. CIBG 500 meters W of above coord.		JH
54	1600		196th, Bde AO, AT982377 at 1510H dest 7 camouflaged huts; recd 3 sec explo. 1 VC KIA fm arty.	M	JH
55	1617		Quang Ngai, BS590655, Reg gunships on est reinforced company. At 1643H notified Maj Cery that choppers should be at station in approx 10 minutes.		JH
56	1620		1/1, B-1-1, BT277381 at 1620H det 1 VCS.		JH
57	1643		196th, A-4-21, BT028484 at 1609H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
58	1640		CLDC, Alert cont "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
59	1658		11th, BS921190 at 1545H Navy trk amb; recd AW		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-J4885

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

2 Oct 68

2400

2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59			(cont'd) and M-79 fire. 2 M-79 rds hit trk, Minor dam. Neg cas. Trk went on to Charlie Brn.		JH
60	1717		196th, C-4-21, BT021491 at 1205H Ref entry #35. Change to read 7 SKS CIA.		JH
61	1737		1/1, F-8, BT183238 at 1715H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH
62	1759		11th, B-4-3, BS911259 at 1645 had 1 VC KIA by M-79. M		JH
63	1820		Tien Phuoc, USSF, 884074 at 1200H Opn C-223 came under mort fire at above coord. 7 WHA(E).		JH
64	1837		196th, A PPs Mother stated that a NVA Co w/1 negro and 1 white soldier is loc at BT035495. The white soldier was carrying a PRC-25 radio. F-3 rating by 196th. Passed to 4-21 Inf.		JH
65	1845		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT444100 at 1600H ptl det 7 VCS between 16 yrs and 20 yrs. Will evac to Ly Tin for questioning.		JH
66	1855		198th, C-1-46, LZ Bowman recd 3 rds mort. NCD.		JH
67	1624		198th, D-1-46 Inf, BT097085 at 1700H retrieved 9 bodies, all dead, at above loc.		JH
68	1643		198th, D-1-46 Inf, BT097076 at 1615H Ref journal entry #43. At downed copter now. It contained 4 bodies.		JH
69	1935		Quang Ngai, BS639779 at 1930H convoy in amb. Size of ele unk. Convoy arrived at Q.N. at 2005H. Neg cas.		2013
70	1945		1/1, VTR and ACAV going S of Hawk Hill approx 1/2 - 1 mile. For recon msn on QL-1.		2013
71	1945		2d ARVN, BT188157 at 1935H 1/5 ARVN and Young recd 2 rds of 82mm mort. (198th could not verify).		2013
72	2004		196th, Hq 2-1, BT027342 at 1930H LZ Ross recd SA fire. NCD.		2013
73	2100		1/1, recovery tm fm 1-1 has retd.		2013

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DTIC-2000

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOW

2 Oct 68

HOU

DATE _____

24.00

2 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2040		198th, Hq-1-52 Inf, 133117 at 2015H 245th Avn Co, Surveillance A/C (Red Eye) recd hvy fire fm above coord. Tien Phuoc called in arty.		JB
75	2130		CLDC, BT480130, fd parts of an unidentified A/C at above coord. Cannot determine if helo or fixed wing. Villagers that saw A/C go down are being questioned.		JB
76	2250		Tam Ky, BT133123 at 2140H 1 RF Co, 6 plat PF in contact w/est Co size NVA unit. Broke contact at 2155H. NCD.		JB
77	2230		198th, B-1-52, BT177137 at 1150H fd 1 M-42 LAW.		JB
78	2325		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" at 2400H		JB
79	2345		196th, BT094485 at 0652H dest 2 M-72 LAWs.		JB
80	2352		198th, B-1-52, BT188157 at 2315H recd 3 82mm rds. Res: 1 WHA(E).		JB
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd throughout the AO. In Opn Dukes Glade C and D-4-21 CA'd fm LZ Baldy into a cold LZ vic AT995484 at 0800H.		JB
82	2400		AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 3 WHA(E). 7 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 10 IWC.		JB
83	2400		Journal closed.		JB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MBD BERY, Maj, GS, ASST-03

CONFIDENTIAL

invade & murder

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~AMERICAL DIVISION~~

Unit Locations as of 02 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LIA</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
B Co	<u>XXXX BT429048</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT431085</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>BT074061</u>
B Co	<u>BT123142</u>
C Co	<u>BT075061</u>
D Co	<u>BT075061</u>
E Co	<u>BT123143</u>
Recon	<u>XXXXXXXX BT075061</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>XXXXXXXX BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BT485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT155162

B Co

BT180157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT162159

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

EAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

~~BT428718~~

A Co

BT428718 CP

B Co

BT806349 A

C Co

BS872324 B

BS812383 C

D Co

BS932223 D

E Co

-

Recon

BS872324 R

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT538824

A Co

BT803505

B Co

BT816456

C Co

LZ LIZ

D Co

BS731528

RECON

LZ LIZ

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXX~~

~~I XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BT575845

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS615719

D Co

LZ BUFF

E Co

-

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT032477

B Co

BT024492

C Co

BT005480

D Co

BT133453

E Co

-

Recon

BT055474

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

kBT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

3
CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT015389</u>
B Co	<u>BT082383</u>
C Co	<u>BT071321</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT001314</u>
Recon	<u>BT048383</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT105258

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT042164

E Co

BT050162

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT932241

C Co

AT939211

D Co

AT990250

E Co

D - AT932241

Recon

AT990250

AT BT004246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS485967

D Btry

LZ GIMLET

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DROC 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal opened.			JAB	
2	0001		198th, D-1-52, BT162159 at 2350H recd 15 rds 60mm mort and SAP. Contact broken 022400H. Guns in air at 0030H. Amb was hit at the same time vic BT158157. Res: 1 KHA, 6 WHA(E).	M, C/S, G3		JAB	
3	0135		196th, D-2-1, 971321 at 0045H recd SAP fm 3 directions. Retd fire w/neg assessment.			JAB	
4	1915	(Delayed fm 2 Oct)	CLDC, Tower obs acft crash at BT486122. All A/C in Americal Div were accounted for; Div Avn except 1 A/C fm 71st Avn Co of 14th CAB. The tail nr of A/C is 18830. A/C left 196th AO 1845H to return to Chu Lai. At 2210H search A/C spotted parts of a helicopter (pieces of tail rotor, main rotor and fuselage at BT485118. Search and rescue will continue until bodies and/or survivors are fd.	C/S, G3,		JAB	
5	0535		196th, R-3-21, 133201 at 0440H recd 15 HG. Res: 1 WHA(M). Retd fire w/81mm w/unk res.			JAB	
6	0600		CLDC, Resume normal daylight working cond at 0600H.			JAB	
7	1945	(Dlyd)	2d ARVN TAM KY BT188157 at 021945H. 1-5 run at Young recd a few rds, NCD. Called 198th, they could not verify. TAM KY rptd took 2 rds of 82mm mtr. Rtd fire w/artty on susp enemy location, NCD verify. Tam ky rptd took 2 rds			JAB	
8	1950	(Dlyd)	11th C/4/3 AT818405 at 0630H. Recd 40 rds AV fire, neg cas, rtn fire w/81mm mtr. Neg res at this time.			JAB	
9	0600		QUANG NGAI 5th ARVN Regt BT186156 at 021920H. Recd 10 82mm mtr rds, NCD.			JAB	
10	0600		QUANG NGAI Son Than outpost BS692777 at 022200H. Son-Thanh outpost recd 40 rds 82mm and 60mm mtr rds. Res 2 houses burned.			JAB	
11	0600		QUANG NGAI Opn QT334 3/6 at 021900H. 3/8 Bn res: 7 VC KIA. Erdly - 4 KHA, 12 WHA(E), 1 MHA, 2 AR15 IWC.			JAB	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-388)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0600		QUANG NGAI BT175154 1/5 ARVN at 022220H. 1 plt sprung ambush. Res 3 VC KIA.				
13	0630		198th TOC BT186156 fm 021915H to 022325H. 1 to 5 run Bn on Young. Recd 6 rds of mtr fire at 1915H, and 3 more rds at 2325H.				
14	0700		Aero Sets at 0700H. Search opn for acft with cont in coord 486122 at 0700H.				
15	0708		198th D/1/52 BT162159 at 0650H. Search area and fd 4 60mm mtr rds, and 5 82mm mtr rds. Some rds still had safety pins, which caused them not to fire.				
16	0717		1/1 R Trp BS375921 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.				
17	1035		196th FAC (13) AT914178 at 1005H. Recd hv ground fire fm above loc, neg hits. Unit plan to put 2 A/S in area. Res, 4 structures dest, 5 structures dam. Acft flew over area after A/S, did not recd fire.				
18	1037		11th B/3/1 BS814446 at 0945H. Threw HG into tunnel, VC threw grenade back out again. Res 3 US WHA(E). CC dusted off at 1005H.	M			
19	1059		11th B/3/1 BS816452 at 1045H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or docu.	M			
20	1036		198th FAC/1/46 BT083078 at 1015H. FAC spotted 2 wpns and web gear and 6 bodies. Sending in a recovery team at 1200H. FAC was to high to tell who the bodies belonged to.				
21	2230(Dlyd)		198th TOC. Blueghost req for 198th LIE for 3 Oct 68, at first light. Hau Duc vid 0312 0305 - 1312 - 1305. Frdlys A,C,D,R/1/46 at 075065. Riley Hawks 60.75. Also 4/5 ARVN at 067084 - 069099 - 067088. Flaxen Sortie Delta P-40.30, A-55.65 067292 - 073088. Also in 1/52 AO Main Banner, 63.80. PF's and RF's at 111102 - 116102 - 120103. Junky Sprays 83. 42.80. Recd fm Lt Sciacca 198th 022230H. Passed				
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	2230(Con't)		over secure to 1/1 Cav at 022255H to Sgt Moffit.		JH
22	0953		11th R/1/20 BS642873 at 0923H. Hit anti personnel mine. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), dust off comp 0931H.	C/S ^M	JH
23	0951		198th TOC. ARMV of 1C/1/6 fm BS445030 to LZ Bayonet. PZ 0907H - LZ 0937H comp.	M	JH
24	0933		198th D/1/52. "of Journal #2. 3 EM dust off fm incident last night. Comp 0856H. 1 was a sprained knee, and 2 were concussions, bleeding fm nose and mouth. Total now 9 US WHA(E).	M	JH
25	0800		198th CAF 133 at 0735H. Marine CAF 133 fd mines at the following loc: BT650007, 651004, 655004, mines placed 3 ft apart.		JH
26	0730		196th CC/3/21 BT038262 at 0710H. Recd 5 to 10 rds AK47 fire, neg hits. Fired 4.2 mtr on enemy loc w/unk res.		JH
27	0825		196th B/4/21 BT021588 at 0815H. Pd 1 VC dead about 38 hrs, wearing blk PJ'S no wpn or docm. Killed by SA fire, don't know by what unit, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
28	0843		198th C/5/46 BT670012 at 0820H. Dtd 1 VCS who stated 6 VC w/wns are loc at BT669012 unit will check to see if VC are in vil.		JH
29	0900		198th TOC. CA B/5/46 fm Gator to BT654017. 1st PZ 0800H - LZ 0830H, cold comp.	M	JH
30	0923		196th TOC. CA A/4/31 and D/4/31 fm BS733242 to AT992164. PZ 0800H - LZ 0915H cold comp.	M	JH
31	1724(Dlyd)		196th TOC. AO ext req addition to ext turned in earlier today. Fm present AO ext along BT000150 go S to 13 EW grid then E to Tien Phouc AO boundary then N to 3/21 AO boundary (fire area only no trps). Time: 030600H to 062400H. Approved by Maj Hedbery, passed to 196th SP/4 Klico.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **4**

NO OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	2230	(Dlyd)	198th. Warlord req for 198th LIB for 3 Oct 68 as soon as possible. 6202 - 6704 - 6300 6803. Frdlys, CAP 134 at 623102. Co C H-17 Cav at 621017. Ground contact Sterno Temper 61.85. Passed info to 123d opns 2300H Cpt Reed.		
33	1303		11th APC/1/20 BS555845 at 1224H. 1 hit BT believed to be 175mm rd. Track permanently dam. Ragged back to LZ Dottie, neg cas.		
34	1357		198th Sgt White BT083077. 3B/1/46 CA vic BT 083077. PZ 1324H - LZ 1345H comp cald.	M	
35	1306		198th Maj Cowling at 1306H. Recd a call fm Maj Cowling that they were ready for F-8 to link up w/1/46 Inf vic Hau Duc. Passed to 1/1 Cav 1306H 3 Oct 68.		
36	1336		196th F-17th BTO41491 at 1245H. 1 plt going SW near a trail tripped a trip wire and set off what was considered to be either a grenade or 60mm rd. Res: 1 US WHA(E), dust off comp 1305H.	M	
37	1308		196th B/1/52 BT179155 at 1250H. Recon by fire at above coord. Called arty. 1 rds of smoke arty hit en MG bnkr. Res Neg cas, searching for KIA. Info Only.		
38	1235		11th CC/1/20 BS543847 at 1140H. Obsd 2 VC in green unif. APC's are going in.		
39	1220		198th D/1/52 BT159158 at 2315H. Ref Journal #2 3 Oct 68. No base plate used for mtr, which fired on unit last night. Fd 20 82mm charges, 1 bag of fluze, 1 gas mask.		
40	1308		1/1 B Trp BT189269 at 1240H. Had 1 WHA hurt while firing 50 cal MG, MG blew up, evact to Hawk Hill.		
41	1317		198th HQ/5/86 at 1130H. CAP 133 elem working w/5/46 B Co fd mine field. 1st 40 mine w/yellow tops, BS655999 approx 30 by 15 meters. 2d 50		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1317	(Con't)	bounding bettys at BS654003, 50 meter area and 1, 105 BT in vic 6600. Have EOD team going out now. Will blow as many as can in place.				
42	1140		198th D/1/52 BT159158 at 1100H. Ref Journal #2. Last night when mtrd; fd base plate and tripod in ground, approx 300 meters fm night hogger.		JH		
43	1210		11th 174th AVN BS847394 at 1140H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
44	1115		198th Blueghost Lead BS642991 at 1040H. Dtn 4 MAM evac to B/5/46, will enterogate at that loc.		JH		
45	1128		11th D/3/1 BS713564 at 1100H. Recd sniper fire fm NW. Arty is going in now. Neg cas.		JH		
46	1100		198th HQ/5/46 BS609904 at 1030H. Mess Sgt stepped on mine type unk. Res 1 US WHA(E), dusted off at 1035H. Unit of NCO unk. Foot blown off. 1140H. Plastic covered mine six inches off the road.	M	JH		
47	1135		198th D33/1/52 BT159158 at 1110H. Ref Journal #2. It was possible wire fm claymore was cut by grenade. Cut in several places.		JH		
48	1155		1/1 F-8. Res of VR for 198th US CB-1: 1000H At BT093082 1 down acft - 20 huts at BT083077 obs 6 bodiws w/M-16 and packs. At 1045H at BT098092 obs several packs left by friendlies appeared to be as res of mtr atk. Also sited a hvy used trail running N. Passed to 198th.		JH		
49	1115		196th D/2/1 AT977316 at 0905H. 106 RR team recd AW fire fm SE of loc. 2 patrols were sent out to check area, neg res.		JH		
50	1540		196th TOC 1000H. Res of sniffer msn. Max readings at the following coord. AT9226 - 8525 - 8226 - 8417 - 8715.	G2 Air	JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-3488

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO. **6**

NO OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHULLAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1230		198th F-8 BT085088 at 1125H. Fd foot trail been used by 10 or more people. Trail leads to coord. On side of trail were 2 or 3 50 cal pens approx 1 week old. Trail hwy used fm SE to SW along ridge line. Fd company sized pens believed to be American. Also at BT098092 fd American field eqipt, believed to be for 10 people of A/1/46. Blueghost will try to recover.		
52	1530		11th S-2 Air Bde BS448761 at 1510H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, engd fm aircraft.	M	
53	1035		39th Engr C Co BS727602 at 0830H. Obsd 5 VC in bnkr getting ready to fire at mine sweep team. Called in gunship, gunship engd. Res: 5 VC KIA, 6 structures dest. Gunships fm 174th Avn. This rpt confirmed by Cpt Henderson 11th Bde.	M	
54	1435		11th E/1/20 BS582832 at 1400H. Engd 1 VC evdg G3 Res 1 VC KIA, NAM, neg ID.		
55	1630		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition gray effective 1800H tonight.		
56	1427		11th, D-3-1, BS714563 at 1355H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Fired arty. Res: 1 sec explo.	M	
57	1506		198th, B-1-46, BT086079 at 1500H unit fd 7 bodies at above coord. Also fd 2 starlight scopes, 1 M-16 rifle, 2 PRC-25 radios.	M	
58	1545		198th, B-1-52, BT173151 at 1355H fd partially const hut 2/1 camouflaged raincoat, 2 NVA helmets, 5 codeine tablets, assort needles and pins, PK-2 AF Survival kit; plenty of drugs.		
59	1545		198th, A-1-52, BT155153 at 1330H eng 1 VC; saw him fall. Sweeping area to see blood trail path.		
60	1605		198th, B-1-52, 174155 at 1545H lean-to type hut contained 10 hand sets (PRC-10), 1 set wireless walkie-talkie, 1 PRC-25 short antenna and 1 PRC-25 long antenna. All evac.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE **8**

NO OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2120		198th, 1-52, BT205145 at 2030H radar picked up 15-20 people in open. Fired mort w/unlk res.		<i>28B</i>
72	2135		IPW, Lt Smith, Info: 11th ITT (Danang) has a PW in NSA Hosp who states there is a rice cache of 140,000 kilos loc vic BT135405. Interrogation continues.	196th	<i>28B</i>
73	2152		III MAF, Recd call fm Maj Smarch to relay to chem section: Cancel req for CB tm. Tm will be furnished by 24th Corps. Americal Div was to furnish tm on 4 Oct; now cancelled.	C/S, G3, CHEM	<i>28B</i>
74	2200		196th, Req for tracker dog tm. Will be picked up at 0715H on 4 Oct.	196th	<i>28B</i>
75	2200		DTOC, Cpt Campbell, Contact COC III MAF regarding the indiv fm Laos. Cpt Patnaud (ITT) would like to have him evacuated to their Hqs on 4 Oct. G2 and IPW notified.		<i>28B</i>
76	2230		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3/B-5-46, 656999 at 1200H ptld fd mine field. Called EOD and dest 43 AP mines.		<i>28B</i>
77	2250		196th, R-4-31, AT998180 at 2210H CP recd HG. NCD. Called arty w/unlk res.		<i>28B</i>
78	2040		MID, Large meeting 032030-2400H at BS694927. Among ele of 409th Sapper Bn. H-40 Sapper Co, 198th 95th Sapper Co (Detailed rpt due early in morning. OB has no record of H-40; poss H-44.	FSE, 11th	<i>28B</i>
79	2048		11th, MACV Duc Pho, Approx 78 VC heading toward their loc. Source: MI agent. Arty fired at BS786394 and BS799391 w/neg assessment.		<i>28B</i>
80	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Amcal Div units contd cbt opns w/light contact rptd. In Wheeler/Wallows A&D-4-31 conducted a CA fm vic AT933242 into a cold LZ vic AT992184 at 0915H. 1 plat B-1-46 conducted a CA fm vic BT123143 to a cold LZ vic BT083077 at 1345H. In Chu Lai TACR B-5-46 CA'd fm Gator to cold LZ vic BT654017 at 0830. AMCAL DIV TOT: 18 KHA, 19 WHA(B) 3 WHA(M). 9 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc 3 IWC. JOURNAL CLOSED.		<i>28B</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medbery

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL
Unit Locations as of 3 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT42016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

HILL 54

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT431985

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

AN TAN

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT111141

A Co

HILL 69

B Co

BT117139

C Co

HILL 69

D Co

"

E Co

"

Recon

"

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS931528

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BS649014

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS531528

E Co

BT485967

Recon

BS440970

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1615		DTOC, to 198th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation men to be flown on 4 Oct. BT2606/1206. TOW: 0720H. Tgt is clear; no troops in tgt box. Approved.		JH
62	1620		196th, C-4-21, BT013475 at 1211H 1 man went inside a tunnel complex and fd living qtrs for est Co. 6 VCS detained. 1 M-1 carb #5007601, 1 K-44 #B-2924, 1 SKS #24399., evac. Fd 2 more detainees for a total of 8, 4 Flat and 4 M26 HG and 5 Chicom HG. Also fd cooking utensils, unk amount cal .30 rds, sandals, assorted uniforms ans some empty ammo cans.	M, IPW	JH
63	1750		1/1, Res of VR msn US-03-2 at 1345H at BT084081. Tm saw 1 cal .50 pit w/new camouflage. Neg personnel sighted. Flown fm 1315H to 1450H.	198th	JH
64	1854		198th, B-1-6, BT437044 at 1845H while moving out on an amb ptl det BT. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E).	M, C/S	JH
65	2006		11th, Cpt Henderson, Tracker Dog req for the 11th Bde. Will pick up at 040700H; preferred for 3 days. Called tracker tm. Sgt Phillips concurred for 3 days; at LRP Pad.	11th	JH
66	2027		Lt Blanco informed DTOC that 3 Cos 1-46 are at Hill 69; remainder of Bn elements at Tien Phnuc. 198th said they wanted to turn in AO ext in Hau Duc area.		JH
67	1941		11th, A-4-3, BS846282 at 1910H recd 2 mort rds and AW fire fm approx 16 VC. Res: 3 WHA; 1 WHA(E) and 2 WHA(N). Dust off comp at 1943H.	M	JH
68	1925		11th, LRP Jack Daniels inserted at BS694879 at 1845H. BS6886/6888/7088/7086. 02/03 maps posted.	FSE	JH
69	1935		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman, BT239142 at 1800H recd a total of 6 unk size mort rds. 1 90mmR took a direct hit. Cbt loss. Neg cas.	M	JH
70	2115		Hoi An, BT075535 at 2030H 7th Co while moving to night position eng 1 VC fire tm (3-4 people). Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 and 3 packs captured.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

~~BT239142~~

A Co

~~BT160156~~

B Co

~~BT168149~~

C Co

~~BT239142~~

D Co

~~BT188157~~

E Co

~~"~~

Recon

~~"~~

H/17 Cav (Armor)

~~BT519/046~~

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

~~LZ BUFF~~

B Btry

~~BT239142~~

C Btry

~~BS578961~~

D Btry

~~EAT CITY~~

11th Inf Bde CP

~~BS812383~~

3/1st Inf Bn CP

~~L2 L12~~

A Co

~~BS803504~~

B Co

~~BS 804486~~

C Co

~~L2 L12~~

D Co

~~BS731528~~

E Co

Recon

~~BS710459~~

4/3d Inf Bn CP

~~BS872324~~

A Co

~~BS816282~~

B Co

~~BS872324~~

C Co

~~BS812383~~

D Co

~~BS932222~~

2

RECON

~~BS872324~~

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS567863

B Co

BS630853

C Co

BS615719

D Co

LZ BUFF

E Co

-

Recon

BS646870

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT032475

B Co

BT007476

C Co

BT998482

D Co

BT133453

E Co

-

Recon

BT055470

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANG

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LIA

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT239315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT998377

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT089395

D Co

BT973322

E Co

-

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT053253

A Co

BT098245

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT045164

D Co

BT045164

E Co

-

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT998180

B Co

AT940212

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT998280

E Co

-

Recon

W

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		THB
2	2325	(Delayed fm 3 Oct)	1 CAG, CAP 135, 712973 Nat Police (A-1) 95th VC Co, New CO: Ty; 90 men, are laying mines. Van Tuong area, BS696943, will not be marked. They have been collecting arty rds for 2 months. Believe VC received into concerning Allied plans in this area. They also collected one ton of rice fm Le Thuy #1, BS683985 and Phuoc Hoa #2, BS673976.	198th, PSE	
3	0100		198th, D-1-52, LZ Young, BT188157 at 0040H recd 4 unk type mort rds. NCD.		THB
4	0320		USARV, Cpt Thornock wishes following info be relayed to the 23d AG replacement unit: 29 EM and 6 Officers are departing Cam Ranh Bay at 0530H on 4 Oct.	Cbt Cntr	
5	0620		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman recd 2 rds 82mm mort.		THB
6	0631		CLDC, revert to normal daylight conditions.		THB
7	0720		Chum Young 2d Co ROK BT027607 at 0240H. While on night ambush engd 1 sqd VC. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 3 carbines CIA.		THB
8	0050		198th S-2. Warlord req: at following grids at first light. BT7094 - 7294 - 6701 - 6703 6704 - 6402. Prdlys at following grids. BT 647012 - BS665988 - 701976 - 665985 - 613978. Ground contact: Sterno Temper - 61.85. Passed to Aero Scts.		THB
9	0130		11th TOC at 1100H. Req clearance for sniffer man to be flown at 041100H Oct 68. Area bounded as follows. Begin grid BS6048 S to BS6041 E to 6441 NW to 6346 to 6048. Approved by BA TO USASF Sfc Carnoe. Approve by Maj Medbery, passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sanche.	G3, PSE	
10	0835		196th TOC. AO ext req fm 040001 to 151800H AO ext vic AT9742 W along 42 EW grid to AT9347 then NE along trail to junction of road AT968493 N along road to intersection of road and RR		THB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN
10	0835(Don't)		AT973508 then NE along RR to AO ext. Reason: Contunance of combat spns, intelligence rpts enemy has w/drawn SW into this area. Passed to 1 Mar Lt Cronin. Approved 1 Mar G-3 by Lt Cronin. Passed to Lt Vosberry 196th, at 040650 Oct by Cpt Beale. Approved and passed to 196th.			JHM
11	1031		196th TOC. Req AO ext for arty and SA only be cleared for trp movement into area if necessary fm AT9618 S to 9615 E along 15 grid to BT0015 then S to BT0013 then E along 13 grid to Tien Phouc AO boundary then NW to 3/21 AO boundary. Approved and passed to 196th. Passed to Lt Vosberry by Cpt Beale.			JHM
12	0810		11th Cpt Henddrson BS604623 at 0805H. A fighter plane w/FAC accidentally dropped a 500 lb bomb at the above coordinates into a rice paddy. Bomb did not explode - not going to retrieve. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Billings.			JHM
13	32130(Dlyd)		CG, Amcal Div, CHL RVN. Exploitation of PW. Name: BAC LAO (AKA: CHAU) this man is not a PW? Rank: Corporal. Unit: 527th Div, Laos Royal Force. Job: Military Policeman. Dtd at: BT013486 DTG: 031150H. Dtd by: F Trp, 17th Cav, 196th Bde, Amcal Div. Other information: Captured by NVA when his unit made contact w/NVA in LAOS 6 months ago. His Co was forced to retreat and he was captured. When captured by the NVA, he was treated well and not harmed physically. He was always guarded and never trusted. He was held in an NVA prison Camp in LAOS and just arrived here about 20 days ago. There were only 3 other PWs w/him, all 3 were fm THAILAND. He never saw American PWs. Source will arrive at Div Collecting point tomorrow for complete debriefing. Source stated that there is 1 unidentified NVA Co loc vic AT959471.			JHM
14	0745		11th C-39th Engr BS728602 at 0730H. Obsd 3 VC, recg sniper fire at this time. Req gunships fm 11th Bde. S-3 sent gunships.			JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0924		11th D/1/20 BS535835 at 0852H. Picked up 1 VCS approx 18 yrs old, no ID, wearing blk shirt and purple shorts. Shoulders rubbed raw as if carrying something hvy.		JH
16	0809		Co C 5th SFG Sitrep #276 fm 021200H to 031200H. TIEN PHUOC - C-223, 221 cont. C-220 RTND 021800H. GIA VUC - P233 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERP, 40 CSF, RCN, 060100H to 111000H, 4 COR coord BS4632 - 5028 - 5032 - 4628. S-232 30 CSF, RCN, 062100H to 111800H, 4 COR coord BS3132 3136 - 3532 - 3536. P0231, 30 CSF, RCN, 050400H to 091900H, 4 COR, coord BS4133 - 4137 4533-- 4537. P-230 will DPT 042100H, B-229 DPTD 030900H. S-228 DPTD 030300H. P-227, 226 225, 224, S-222 cont. HA THANH - P-234 RTN 021400H, P-233 RTN 021400H. BA TO - P-183 will DPT 031500H, P-182A will DPT 041800H. P-184 DPTD 030600H, P180, 179 cont. P-181 RTN 030630H. TRA BONG - C-153 will DPT 050530H, P-152 will DPT 040500H, S-151, C-150 cont, P-149 cont. MINH LONG - C-165 DPTD 030500H, C-164, 163 cont.	M	JH
17	0845		198th GC/1/6 BS453996 at 0805H. Recd 1 rd AK47 fire, in rotor blade, acft still flyable.	Div Avn	JH
18	0932		11th C/3/1 BS757448 at 0920H. 1 VC KIA. He was evading fm vil, no ID or docu.	M	JH
19	0950		196th F-17th BTO25496 at 0943H. PF moving in front of loc drew 80 to 100 rds of AW fire, fm 500 meters SW. Neg cas, rtnd fire, neg res.		JH
20	0951		196th A/3/21. ARMV fm BTO99246 to Chu Lai. PZ 0853H - LZ 0930H, comp.	M	JH
21	1010		196th R&E/3/21. ARMV fm East to Chu Lai. PZ 0930H - LZ 1005H comp.	M	JH
22	1013		196th B/3/21 BTO89244 at 0900H. Recd 5 to 6 rds of sniper fire fm 800 meters W of their loc. Rtnd fire w/unlk res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-24000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1031		198th A/1/6 vic H.54 at 0950H. 1 EM shot himself in right leg accidentally. Dust off comp 1002H.		JH		
24	0015		NSAD OPN OFF Lt Harrison. A harbor security patrolman locate and delivery to Junk Fleet docks, a local national who has information on 1 survivor of the acft which went down in the Chu Lai area on 2 Oct. Lt Harrison will call CID and arrange for them to pick up local national at Junk Fleet docks in the morning.		JH		
25	0902		198th HQ/1/6 BT4811 at 0735H. VN rptd to Marine Corps that their was a body floating off the island. B/1/6 going to check out.		JH		
26	1050		1st CAG, CAP 123A BT472095 at 1000H. Fd 1 US soldier. Name Alan R. Walsh. Believed to be fm chopper that crashed near coord BT472095. Body has been medivac to grave registrations. Last 4 digits of dog tags are 2353. Body has large gash in head. Lt Ducette 14 Avn Bn Opn Off. All five bodies fm chopper crash on 2 Oct total bodies 4 crew members, 1 pack fm 196 all accounted for.	C/S, G3	JH		
27	1210		198th R/1/6 BT472095 at 1130H. RCN fm K-3 w/USMC to search for rptd body. A fisherman fd the body, he told PF, and PF called for US ptl believe that fisherman went through dead mans pockets, dead man had on boate combat, fatigues, dog tags and ID. Name Alan R Walsh Sn# RA2353 last four. Wore flack jacket, neg helmet or wpn, cause of death, large gash across top of head. skull cut up badly, had many embruies sion on leg, right leg had small embrasisions off ptl arrievied at 472095 at 0830H dust off comp at 0945H. Was controled by USMC, body was taken to grave registration, man had 101st combat patch on right shoulder. He was a door gunner on at 71 Avn chopper that crashed 2 Oct 68.		JH		
28	1430(Dlyd)		I CORPS Sgt McCoy. Req AO for 110 veh convoy				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 4 Oct 68		TO 2400 4 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	1430(Con't)		depart DaNang 041000H, arrive Quang Ngai 041700H. Rtn trip dept. Quang Ngai 051000H, arrive 051700H. 196th MF will escort fm N AO boundary to Tam Ky turn over to 198th MF. 198th MF will escort convoy fm Tam Ky to S AO boundary. All MF will be on 46.80 and use their Div calsign. AO freq 46.80 Crater Octave. 196th SF/4 Klico - 198th SF/4 Birkel. 041030H. Sgt Moore. Convoy cancelled. Notified Combat Support Info Center Sgt Cafferty 1031H. 198th Lt Watson 1032H - 198th - Sp Atkins 1033H. Div MF Sp Higgins 1034H - Arty G-2 1035H. 041034H Sgt Moore I Corps it will be approx 3 days before convoy can move.			
29	1124		1/1 F-8th Training man at BT235480 at LZ 1045H PZ 1115H. To train a new sqd, searched a vil and were lifted out.			
30	1121		198th B/5/46 BS646980 at 1110H. Recd 20 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rtn fire, neg res.			
31	1047		198th 3 plt B/3/21. AMVfm Center to BT099246 PZ 0915H - LZ 0925H comp.	M		
32	1135		1/1 C ^T rp BT160325 at 1050H. Dtn 1 indiv, evact to Hawk Hill.			
33	1250		196th 176th Avn Vic LZ Center at 1140H. Aft crashed at LZ Center. Rotor blade flew off awft, Huey UH-1H.1WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). 1323H. Recd call fm 196th Sgt Madrinot that 1 indiv WHA(E) died enroute to 2d Surg. Man was cut in half by rotor blade. Res 1 Killed, non battle cas.	M C/S, G3, Div Avn		
34	1140		1/1 F-8 BT235486 at 1110H. Dtn 12 indiv, evac to Hawk Hill.			
35	1140		1/1 F-8 BT238494 at 1120H. Dtn 4 indiv, evac to Hawk Hill. 1 detainee had sucking chest wound, called in dust off, probably will be taken to Baldy.			
36	1130		DTOC. Chem Off. To 198th Inf Bde and Special Forces LND			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1130	(Con't)	Req clearance for defoliation msn for 6 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 3902. TOT 0800H. Air Force has asked for hvy suppression in addition to rtn of fire for fire. OK. Is tgt clear? yes. Freq and call sign of unit in tgt box: 64.70 Good Trench. Passed to SF at 0830H. Passed to 198th Inf Bde at 0850H. Approved by Sfc Garner SF at 0835H. Approved by 198th Inf Bde at 1330H, Sgt White.			
37	1130		DTOC Chem Off. To 11th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn on 6 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8427 - 7143. TOT 1100H. Is tgt clear? yes. Freq and call sign of units in tgt box: 68.05 - 62.00 Lethal Saucer - Shaded Ledger. Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcal PAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 0845H. Approve by Cpt Henderson at 1121H.			
38	1230		198th A/1/52 2 plt BT158152 at 1150H. Pd VN clothing in a basket in sandy area by trail. Trail was just used recently;			
39	1038		198th ERP Johnny Walker BT255105 at 1003H. LRP inserted at 1003H.	G2, FSE		
40	0915		198th, 1-52 req assistance for Tien Phuoc to clear rd fm Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky on 5 Oct. Postponed till 6 Oct. Tam Ky Prov Chief will not approve for acty reasons; festival at Tien Phuoc.			
41	1101		196th, R-3-21, BT048314 at 0915H RF acting as blocking force eng 1 plat size VC element. VC had AK-47s, M-16s and many NVA packs. Called mort msn. Neg assessment; neg cas.			
42	1106		11th, D-19th Engr, BS798400 at 1025H 5 ton dump trk hauling sweep tm det 40 lb mine. Driver thrown fm truck; head and leg wounds. 1 WHA(E).	K		
43	1115		196th, Req AO ext fm 050600H to 1800H. Upper left: AT9215; lower right: BT1007. Reason to run sniffer msn. Fm AO bndry AT9215 to 9207	Tam Ky, 196th		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43			(cont'd) then E along 07 grid to AO bndry at 9407. Approved by Tam Ky and Major Medbery.		JTH
44	1135		196th, B-4-21, AT993483 at 1114H, fd 1 badly rusted K-44, SN unreadable. Also fd cigarettes and med supplies. All evac.	M	JTH
45	1215		B-39th Engr, BS615892 at 0930H mine sweep fd concertina wire across road w/bamboo barrier.	Dest.	JTH
46	1335		198th, PAC at BT208072 obs 2 new bunkers. At 007067 obs 1 AA pos and 1 tunnel (info Only).		JTH
47	1345		198th, res of 0745H APD msn: Hvy readings at BT195093, 218094, 218100, 219111, 226113, 234111, 231113, 238129.		JTH
48	1430		198th, Warlords rpt many green unif drying at BT135075. Neg pers. At BT043047 recd SAF. Retd fire w/neg res. At BT120096 obs several camouflaged bunkers. Eng w/neg res. At BT117092. Eng 2 NVA; 2 NVA KIA.	M	JTH
49	1435		198th, Req Warlord msn: BT1713/2412/1907/2210.	Div Avn	JTH
50	1541		196th, D-2-1, AT965429 at 1420H recd SA/AW fire. Arty called w/neg res. Neg cas.		JTH
51	1600		A-26 Engr, BT013473 at 1345H blew tunnel complex at 4-21 Inf fd yesterday.		JTH
52	1604		Tam Ky, PFs in own AO killed 13 VC and cptd 3. 1 defector turned himself in. 4 B-40 rkt CIA. 3 KHA, 1 WHA (info only).		JTH
53	1608		198th, LRP Jonny Walker, BT237067 at 1115H obs 1 grp of VC moving W. Also obs huts w/personnel in area. The heard 7 shots come fm area.		JTH
54	1610		198th, LRP Johnny Walker, BT259078 at 1100H obs 2 VN moving W. Also obs 2 VC in gray unif moving W. Obs tunnel entrances and bunkers in area.		JTH
55	1615		11th, Req LRP AO for 051600H to 090700H. BS8724/8924/8722/8922/ Tm on observation msn.		JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1620		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT329285 at 1500H while sweeping N on opns eng and killed 18 VC. Cptd 4 B-40 rfts, det 7 VCS. 3 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA.		JHH
57	1632		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman, at 1605H recd 1 82mm rd. Neg cas or dam.		JHH
58	1655		GLDG, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		JHH
59	1700		G2, Thunderstorms in Chu Lai area. Minimum cond: 500' broken, 1000 overcast, vis 1/2 mile, winds variable fm 15 to 25 knots.	C/S, 198th, Div Avn	JHH
60	1703		198th, Aero Scouts, BT229120 at 1630H obs 1 VN evading into bunker. Res: 1 bunker dest.		JHH
61	1714		198th, B-1-52, BT161145 at 1700H in contact w/ unk nr NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA KIA, 1 RPD IMG CIA. Contact broken. Body was dressed in gray NVA uniform, pith helmet, canteen, small bag of provisions. Had 2 full magazines of MG ammo. Also had med kit and C-rations. Wpn appears to be brand>New	M	JHH
62	1917		11th, A-1-20, BS548854 at 1618H moving to over night loc where 1 man det AP mine. Res: 3 WHA(E). 1 very serious and 2 not serious. Dustoff comp at 1625H.	M	JHH
63	1737		11th, C-3-1, BS716436 at 1732H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JHH
64	1850		11th, A-3-1, BS764512 at 1835H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
65	1815		198th, BT253100 at 1800H LRP Johnny Walker req extraction; made contact w/enemy. Res: 1 NVA KIA. LRP extracted at 1850H fm BT270103.	M	JHH
66	0050		198th, S2, Req Aero Scouts for 1st light. Priority 1: figure formed by fol grids: BT0401/0601/0605/1206/1906/1914/1614/1610/1010/0405.	Aero Scouts	JHH
67	2040		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS585946 at 1730H cptd 4 VCS.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO. 9		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
68	1830		MAG 13, CLDC, (F-6) NVA unit 21/1 moved fm Tan Ky to BS459985, BS463987, BS465890. 600 pers. khaki and yellow uniforms. Wpns: 6 122mm rkts, 8 60mm mort, 5 57mmRR, 4 cal .30 MG. Msn: atk Chu Lai Base.						JH
70	1830		III MAP, CLDC, Several sources and official GVN agents provide info of prob Sapper Atk on Danang 4 and 5 Oct. Strong poss of same in Chu Lai. Alert cond "Green" 2200H.						JH
71	2025		198th, IRP Johnny Walker was inserted on 041030H at BT255104. At 1030H obs hvy trails at BT245077. They obs 10-15 NVA/VC w/packs moving W. At 1115H they obs 4 pers, 2 in blk and 2 in gray uniforms and packs at BT259078. They enemy heard an O-2 A/C approach and ran to a field and disappeared into a bunker and spider holes in a clump of trees. At 1640H vic BT263110 they approached a recently used tm, the tm leader and his assistant checked the trail and heard vdocs to their left. When 2 NVA in gray uniforms (1 w/pistol) began passing them, one enemy saw them and alerted the other. Both were told to stop; they didn't. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA. The IRP tm stated that all of the equip on the dead man was in good condition and appeared to be new. They thought the wounded man who escaped was an officer, because of the pistol. The dead indiv had personnel papers and docs on his person which were brought back. Recd fm Lt Mitchell, 198th Bde.						JH
72	0723		198th, 5-46, AO ext req fm 050001H to 082400H fm BS4398 to 4387 to 5087 to 5089. Reason: to conduct opns against a base camp in vic. Fm river in NW corner of AO boundary S to 4387 then E along 87 grid to 5087 then N to existing AO boundary.				FSE, 11th 198th		JH
73	2125		11th, A-3-1, BS755510 at 2049H detained 15 VCS. Will evacuate them to LZ Dragon tonight.						JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1130		COC 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc Opn C-223 2 VNSF 90 CSF search and clear 020100 to 051800 four coord BT0912/1212/1207/0708/0707, combined with 3 Co RF/MF. Opn C-221, C-220 cont. Opn P-222 cancelled. Gia Vuc: Opn P-230 will dpt 042100H, S-229 will dpt 030900H, S-228 will dpt 030300H, Opn P-227 dptd 020400H, Opn P-226, P-225, P-224 S-222 cont. Opn P-233 rtn 011900H. Ha Thanh: Opn P-233, P2384 cont. Ba To: Opn P-184 20 CSF Ren 030600 to 070630. BS5633/5734/6029, 6230. Opn P-183 2 USAF, 1 interp 35 CSF, 5 CRP r raid 030800 to 070800. BS5533/5732/5323/4926. Opn P-182 1 VNSF, 35 CSF 5 CRP Evt 041800 to 081800. BS5332/5634/5339/4838. Opn P-181, P-180, P-179 cont. Tra Bong: Opn C-153, 2 USAF, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, sety. 050530 to 091900 BS3689, 4389, 3686, 4386. Opn P-152 will dpt 040500H. Opn S-151, C-150, P-149 cont. Opn S-148 rtn 011900. C-147 rtn 011900H. Minh Long: Opn C-165 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interp, 65 CSF 14 RF search and clear 030500 to 081930 BS4560, 4547, 4947, 4950. Opn C-164, P-163 contd. Opn P-162 rtn 011500H.	198th	
75	2010		Ly Tin, CAP 12, 1 VC Dist force Co V-14. CO: Cuong, BT375108, 374102, 279104. Men: Bau Bau Bridge, Ly Tra Refugee Camp, mine road fm CAP 125 to Bau Bau Bridge. Wpns: 1 60mm, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57mmRR, 4 B-40s, 3 BAR, 1 PRC-10 rad.	FSE, 198th CLDC	
76	2010		Ly Tin, 1 VC MF Co 409th, CO: Tro, BT409015, BT428986, 405999. Men: Ly Tin Dist Hqs and OPs in area.	FSE, 198th CLDC	
77	2010		Ly Tin, 1 MF Bn 409th CO: Duoc, BT376063, 382 067, 386061. 2 60mm, 3 57mmRR, 2 cal .30 MG, many BAR and B-40 rkts, 2 PRC-10 rad.	FSE, 198th, CLDC.	
78	2010		Ly Tin, 1 VC Dist Office BT337097	FSE, 198th, CLDC	
79	2010		Ly Tin, 1 MF Co 706th BT348135. Men: atk RD tms Ky Khuong fm 4-5 Oct.	FSE, 198th, CLDC	
80	2100		1 CAG, 2100, rpts there is an enemy unit talking over radio on freq 51.30. Amcal IPW will have		

TYPE II NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-146)

PAGE 11

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80			(cont'd) interpreter monitor. At 2120H IPW monitoring heard what appears to be VN speaking. RRU notified by IPW. Neg rpt on trans content.		MB		
81	2220		198th, G2, Cptd docs fm an NVA KIA on 4 Oct: #1 A movement order for an indiv Tran Van Cu who belonged to unit X-16, he was moved fm Unit HK-49 (HK-49 was an aid station) dtd 19/9/68. #2 A letter he was carrying fm Nam to Toan (Toan was a ldr of economics cadre section in Tinh Chau Village) it concerned rights to apply to unit X-16. Dated 3/10/68. #3 A hospital release for Tran Van Cu whose job it was to manage X-16. Dtd 20/9/68. #4 A letter fm Trinh Nga to Hien with a list of rice expenditures for month 7-68 dtd 21/7/68. #5 A personnel letter fm Thu Cam who is in NVN to Sau, dtd 9/5/68. #6 A small record book of rice and money collections for production unit CK-130 and an unk unit w/LBN 586. Quyet Tam (OB) 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div). #7 A req for emergency rice resupply fm Dinh Lam written to Canh dtd 27/9/68. The KIA indiv had a pack containing between 40 and 50 lb rice.		MB		
82	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallows AO A-3-21 conducted an airmove fm BT099426 to Chu Lai at 0930H. R-3-21 conducted an airmove fm LZ East to Chu Lai at 1005H. In the Chu Lai TACR Hqs and B(-)1-46 conducted an airmove fm Tien Phuoc to Hill 54 at 1730H.		MB		
83	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 WHA(E); 4 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC.		MB		
84	2400		Journal closed.		MB		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
WADE. E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3			WADE E. Medbery				

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 04 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT431985

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

AN TAN

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

HILL 69

B Co

BT117139

C Co

FAT CITY

D Co

HILL 69

E Co

HILL 54

Recon

HILL 69

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BS485967

B Co

CAP 133

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS435965

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT578961

A Co

BT159152

B Co

BT239142 BT165237

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FATCITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT4728718

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS804486

C Co

LZ VJZ

D Co

BS696456

E Co

-

Recon

BS731528

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT538824

A Co

BS870293

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS812383

D Co

BS932223

CONFIDENTIAL

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~For~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS505858

BS630855

BS615719

RIUE

BS630855

BT133453

AT992463

AT981475

BT003473

BT133453

BT133453

BT005470

BS812383

BS731528

BS872324

BT052253

HA THANH

EAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Ede (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT239315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Ede CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT985370

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT089391

D Co

AT967316

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT0529253

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT045164

D Co

"

E Co

BT052253

Recon

CHU LAI

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT945186

B Co

AT939211

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT970176

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT970176

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Dioc

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			<i>JAB</i>
2	2240	(Delayed)	fm 4 Oct) 2d ARVNs, Res of Opn QT 100/T 3 Oct 1530 4 Oct 68. 3 KHA, 1 WHA. 13 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 Chu Hoi. BT290325/332325/338230/394230.			<i>JAB</i>
3	2350	(Delayed)	fm 4 Oct) 11rh, 4-3, BS893282 at 2312H track on Bridge 104 heard M-79 explode. Recd 5-10 rds SAF. Neg cas.			<i>JAB</i>
4	2245	(Delayed)	fm 4 Oct) 2d ARVNs, the following changes in ARVN loc have been made. 1/4 Bn: BS703607. 2/4 Bn: BS641758. 3/5 Bn: BT279205. 4/5 Bn: Hau Duc. 1/6 Bn: BS694710. 3/6 Bn: BS567688.	M		<i>JAB</i>
5	0045		CEDC, MAG 13, 2 HG, 2 WHA(M). Someone threw HG between 2 huts. Res: 2 WHA(M).			<i>JAB</i>
6	0220		198th, CAP 1-3-6, BS585947 at 1730H spotted 4 VC; cptd 3 VCS. 1 WHA(E). (1 civ).			<i>JAB</i>
7	0300		1 Mar Div, (info only) 041030-1530H, AT805542, E Co, 2d Bn 5th Mar on an offensive sweep obs 75 NVA at AT818542. Eng w/SA, mort and air strikes. AO counted 19 NVA. Fire tm ret'd to area at 1800H. Recd SAF. Red fire w/SA, mort and airstrikes. Res: 13 NVA KIA. Tot of 32 NVA KIA. 1 USMC WHA(M).			<i>JAB</i>
8	0315		1 CAG, MTT #1, BT302187 at 0200H 6 VC walked into listening post. Fired 1 claymore and eng. Res: 1 USMC WHA(M), 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom HG CIA.			<i>JAB</i>
9	0350		198th, E-1-52, BT188157 at 0320H L2 Young recd 1 82mm rd. NCD. At 0400H recd 3 82mm rds. NCD. At 0435H recd 1 82mm rd. NCD. At 0450H recd 1 82mm rd. NCD.			<i>JAB</i>
10	0615		2nd ARVN Sgt Billings BS635765 at 2245H. Unk # VC appeared fm E of Son-Tinh firing AW. Res: 1 WHA(E), neg assesment of enemy.			<i>JAB</i>
11	0615		2nd ARVN Sgt Billings BS700760 at 2005H. CMBT Youths fm Son-Than Hamlet eng'd unk # VC. En rtd fire w/10 rds 82mm mtr. Res: 2 youths			<i>JAB</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
--	--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 68

2400

5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0615	(Con't)	WHA(E), neg enemy assesment.		240
12	0615		CLDC. Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		243
13	0625		2nd ARVN Sgt Billings BS716697 at 1730H. Unk size VC force atkd the RF Co (711). VC employed 60 82mm mtr and 30 cal MG. Res: 3 WHA, 1 PFC 10 lost, enemy unk.		240
14	N/A		Co C 5th SF Sitrep #277 fm 031200H to 041200H. TIEN PHOUIC-A-102 - Opn 224, 2 USASF, 1 INTERP 90 CSF, search and clear 060500H to 101800H, 4 COR coord BT1414 - 1914 - 1909 - 1409. Passed to 198th at 0821H. C-223 cont. C-221 cont. HA THANH - C-235, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERP, 100 CSF, clearing 040500H to 061800H, 4 COR coord BS4276 - 4274 - 4476 - 4474. GIA VUC P-233 will DPT 060100H - S-232 will DPT 051200H P-231 will DPT 050400H - P-230 will DPT 042100H. S-229 cont 040915H - S-228, P-227, 226, 225 cont. BA TO A-106 - P182 will DPT 041800H - P-183 DPTD 031500H. P-184, 180 cont. P-179 RTN 031700H.		243
15	0726		11th TOC. CA of C/4/3 fm Bronco to AT888325. 1st PZ 0700H - LZ 0709H cold. 2d PZ 0710H - LZ 0722H cold. 3d PZ 0740H - LZ 0746H cold comp.	M	
16	0738		198th TOC. D/5/46 CA fm Gator to BS453904. PZ 0653H - LZ 0723H cold, comp.	M	
17	0755		11th A/4/3 BS875299 at 0710H. Obs 15 VC evdg engd w/neg res. Now calling in arty, neg res.		
18	0756		11th 174th Avn BS897318 at 0723H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
19	0948		11th C/4/3 BS888312 at 0942H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	
20	0950		196th S-2 Aerial Obsr BT008448 at 0940H. Obs 1 VC KIA, res of arty in khaki unif, neg wpn. 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1015		198th Col Thomas at 1000H. Ref Journal entry #14. USASF opn C-224 has been disapproved. Passed to USASF I/O. Erase box fm map.				JH
22	N/A		SVN: ICTZ, QUANG NGAI Province, BINH SON Dist location and intentions of unidentified VC Bn F/3 Binh Son merchant #C-2. (U) UTM, AMS, L7014 6639 I: 1:50,000. (C) At 1000H, 4 Oct a VC Bn sized unit of approx 300 men was sighted in the general vic of BS501956 to 515966. Source had also sighted this unit in the same area the previous evening, 1600H, 3 Oct. Source sighted the following ordnance; three 60mm mtrs, 1 82mm mtr, 3 30 cal MG, and 12 auto rifles of an unk make. When the source made the initial sighting on 3 Oct, he overheard a conversation between 2 of the men fm the unit. They stated that on 5 or 6 Oct, they would atk the Chau-U Bridge at BS596926. In addition Sappers would be sent to mtr and/or rkt Bin Son Dist, assassinate GVN officials in Binh Son City, Binh Son Dist and harass the resettlement area near the Binh Son Dist Hqs. Passed to 198th.				JH
23	0930		198th 14th AVN Maj Parks at 0830H. Gunship rptd obs 30 MAM in box at fol grids. NW UGR BS5398 - SW 5398 - NE 555980 - SE 555960. Gunships was fired upon w/M-79, G/S engd w/res; 1 VC KIA BS5395. Called 198th TOC stated they are keeping them under obs 5/46 dtn 2 VCS in that area. 1040H 14 AVN called to change # to read 200 MAM in open.			M	JH
24	0947		11th A/L/3 BS875299 at 0920H. Engd 10 VC evdg calling in arty. Res: 8 VC KIA, MAM no wpn or ID. Still checking area.			M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
25	1030		198th TOC. Req for AC box for LRP Cuttysark. BT2211 - 2209 - 2411 - 2409. Req to ins today cancel previous req. Area cleared by G-3 Air.			G2	JH
26	1050		198th CC/5/46 BS623948 at 0807H. CC obsd approx 100 VN moving W to E, mostly women and children approx 25 male some MAM. Unit sent reenforce squad in to check out area, dtn 2 VCS, evac to Gator.				JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)						PAGE NO L	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	5 Oct 68	2400 5 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27	1100		11th C/4/3 BS894308 at 0950H. Fd 1 VC which appears to have been killed 12 to 16 hrs ago believed to have been killed last night by B Co 2d plt ambush in vic BS883305 and move to present loc during the night. Killed by SA fire. Carried as KIA by 11th Bde.				M	
28	1105		196th D/2/1 AT965312 at 1035H. Obs 1 VC 100 meters E moving E. Yelled Dung Lai, did not stop, engd. Res 1 VC KIA. Blk PJ's, neg ID, wpn or pack. 30 to 40 yrs old, had 3 day sup ply of rice in smal bag.				M	JH
29	1115		198th A/D/5/46. CA fm Chippewa to BS461914. PZ 0735H - LZ 0804H comp. D/5/46 CA fm Gator to BS453904. PZ 0658H. - LZ 0723H.comp.				M	JH
30	1115		Amcal Div Gen Cooksey BT0327 at 1115H. A/C took hit in tail potter, obs 4 to 6 VC evdg fm area. Did not know at the time that ship was hit.					JH
31	1150		196th TOC fm 0930H to 1040H. Sniffer man - significant readings AE B53222 - 849215 - 853183 - 853184 - 853174 - 854168 - 929147 - 930151 - 938175 - 943175 - 947175 - BT014181 - 068178 - 025188 - 013186 - 076174 - 003170 - 017163 - 016175 - 065186 - 024202.				M G2 AIR	JH
32	1155		11th D/3/1 BS795480 at 1105H. Bd 1 BT claymore buried in ground, had M-26 firing device w/trip wire about chest high across trail, dest in place.					JH
33	1155		11th B/3/1 BS775480 at 1100H. Fd 1 BT HG in C-ration can w/trip wire across trail, also 1 claymore mine BT, blew in place.					JH
34	1706(Dlyd)		196th TOC at 1706H. Req firefly for 052200H. Fm BT133505 at river junction go NE along river to 215437 and end it there. Passed to Div Avn clearance? Passed to Sgt Paul 1/1 050812H, approved 0830H. Passed to Pfc Eppi Chug Young 0822H, approved 0854H. Passed to 196th Sp Kloo.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-306)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Oct 68

2400

5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0912		198th CC/5/46 BS523940 at 0847H. Lt Col Richardson has got 2 dtms at grid above, taking them to Gator for interrogation.		JTH
36	1000		198th B/1/52 BT174131 at 0850H. Spotted 10 NVA in green unif w/wpns. Called Aero Scts and cleared w/Tien Phouc. No frdlys in are, and are moving toward area now, neg res.		JTH
37	1003		198th Aero Scts/1/52 BT192100 at 0945H. Spotted 5 hvly used bnkrs, also hvly used trail running E to W BT252124, engd 12 NVA wearing green unif. and poss web gear. Res 1 NVA KIA, others evaded, in brush, 6 were women.	M	JTH
38	1030		11th LRP Jack Daniels BS694879 at 0947H. Rpt FAC recd sniper fire fm vic 7184. FAC did not rpt this to 1/20, LRP are directing arty also LRP obs 60 to 70 people moving S to W to N to E carrying building material, bamboo poles, baskets of straw. Poles approx 60 ft long other baskets unk.		JTH
39	1044		11th A/1/20 BS522860 at 1014H. Spotted 1 VC moving out of hut. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn ID or docu. Also in same area fd a mound of dirt w/air hole w/smoke coming out. Checking out now. 1218H Res: Charcoal pit.	M	JTH
40	1120		S-2 39th Engr BT195159 at 0845H. An exp occurred while EM was carrying a demo bag, unit does not know whether it was a mine, or whether the mans demo bag blew. Unit is investigating incident at this time. Res: 1 US WPK 1 VN civ slightly wounded. (Info Only) WPK NVA	M	JTH
41	1206		11th C/4/3 BS882317 at 1120H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	JTH
42	1219		1/1 F-8 BT259448 at 1005H. Dtn 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH
43	1220		1/1 A Trp BT139326 at 1215H. Dtn 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968-0-288-000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 226-116)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 5 Oct 68

2400 5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1255		11th A/3/1 BS764512 at 1835H. ENGD 1 VC, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
45	1255		198th B/1/52 BT163136 at 1200H. Fd 1 mtr site believed to be site where Young have been redg mtr. Fd 150 safty caps for chicom mtr rds.		JH
46	1255		198th A/Sct/1/52 BT153105 at 1210H. Recd 1 rd SA fire. Engd 2 VC 1 w/wpn, neg res. Also at same grid, obs 7 green unif appeared to be drying.		JH
47	1305		196th 3/21 BT049300 at 1125H. Ref Journal # 30. Div acft on div VIP man, recd 3 to 5 rds semi auto fire fm almost directly below acft. 1 hit in tail section, neg cas. Alt 200 ft speed 90 knots, acft decending to land, acft cont man.		JH
48	1300		123d AVN BT153105 Aero Scts at 1230H. 2 MAM evading, 1 w/spn, engd. Res: unk, 2 green unif hanging outside vil at same coord. Stand by ramp for further mens. (Info Only)		JH
49	1320		11th Cpt Henderson at 1320H. Req Aero Scts perform snatch. Vic BS608501 (NHON LOC). No trps in area - contact 11th Bde HQ Command 39. Delivery of snatch to SE pad at Duc Pho. Passed to Aero Scts 1325H.		JH
50	1327		11th C/3/1 BS746457 at 1310H. Dtn 1 VCS female no ID, will evac to Liz.		JH
51	1345		198th HQ/5/46 BT578961 at 1250H. 1 VN male shot in hip. Name Pham Trom, age 38 yrs old. Dust off comp 1312H, fd in aid station at Nuoc Mau.		JH
52	1406		1/1 B Trp BT233226 at 1400H. Engd 2 VC. Res; 2 VC KIA, wearing blk PJ'S, pistol belts, US type, baseball caps.	M	JH
53	1424		198th B/5/46. ARMV fm CAP 133 to Gator. PZ 0653H - LZ 0805H comp.	M	JH
54	1426		S-2 39th Engr Fd 1 M-14 AF mine, blew in place.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION DOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
55	1023		198th A/1/52 BT156151 at 1000H. Pd foxhole 2 man size and 4 9 man size inside perimeter. Scattered papers, poss docu in area and 2 towers approx 35 ft tall w/ small platform facing N and S, also 2 AK47 rds.		JH			
56	1055		Ho An FAC BTO92457 at 1045H. While doing VR for road clearing opns spotted fortification in vil. V shaped trenches and 50 cas sites.		JH			
57	1100		123d AVN Aero Scts fm 0900H to 1030H. Neg res in most westerly recon area at BTO606. BT192100 several bndrs and well used E and W trails. BT252124 obs 6 indiv in green unif evading, Aero Scts engd, res; 1 KIA at end recon, low on fuel and ammo could not exploit. 2nd msn off at 1040H will not rtn to most westerly area. Will concentrate on area A and B above.	M	JH			
58	1137		196th A/B/21 AT968447 at 1101H. In contact w/NVA, about 30, 1 NVA KIA, in green unif, ruck sack w/docu, and chicom HG. Contact broke 1120H. Unit searching area at this time. NVA had spare unif, food, poncho, will evac equip to Baldy. Maj Kerzhaw notified Cpt Wolfe of docu.		JH			
59	1355		1/1 B Trp BT240222 at 1330H. Recg SE fire F-8 recd 7 to 8 hits fm AW fire, neg cas. While moving W s/2-6 ARVN, engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. B-36 elem rpts a near miss by a RR rd, neg dam or cas. Wearing pistol belt and a carbine. 1414H F-8 recd 1 WHA(M) fm incident above.	M	JH			
60	1409		198th CC/1/52 at 1400H. Recd 1 SA fire vic BT249146 also recd 1 SA fire fm BT235132, neg hits on acft. Now firing mtrs to these area.	M	JH			
61	1155		11th HQ/1/3 BS890310 fm 0700H to 1130H. Started cordon had 2000 VN people DTN. Brought to collection point to begin processing. 1500H Narrowed down to 39 VCS being evac to Bronco for further interrogation.		JH			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1454		1/1 A Trp BT142337 at 1450H. Dtn 1 MAN, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
63	1455		198th TOC at 1410H. 3B/1/46 Comp ARMV fm Tien Phouc to H.54.	M	JH
64	1455		Amsal Div G-2. 1445H to 1800H. Thunder Showers vic BL. Condition. Min 700 ft broken, 1000 ft Overcast. 1 to 3 miles vis. Thunder Showers CL area. Winds 10 gusting to 20 knots.		JH
65	1457		198th D/2/1 BT966323 at 1350H. Recd 5 rds AW fire fm 500 meters NtoE of their loc. Rtn fire w/M-60 and M-16, arty called on tgt good coverage. Search area, nag res.		JH
66	1500		11th Aero Scts BS608541 at 1440H. Dtn 1 VCS will evac to Bronco.		JH
67	1225		198th B/1/52 BT161137 at 1115H. Pd skeleton w/brown boots and 2 AK47 mag. 1135H Change to skull instead of skeleton, blk tin's shoes, 4 carbine mags, at same loc fd second skull also 5 boots of SVN. 1515H Called back to 198th to determine condition of skulls and equip fd. 1535H skulls were dry and old, mag fd in area had bullet holes in them to indicate SA fire.		JH
68	1554		11th TOC. ARMV A/4/3 fm 892302 to Charlie Brown. 1st PZ 1505H - LZ 1510H. 2d PZ 1515H LZ 1520H. 3d PZ 1525H - LZ 1537H comp.	M	JH
69	1430		S-2 39th Engr A Co BT195159 at 0845H. Ref Journal #40. Further investigation stated that a VN (VC)? threw a HG on or around vic of EM carrying demo bag, change NBK to read KHA. Investigation cont.	M	JH
70	1558		11th 4/3 BS622237 at 1550H. Obs what seems to be the remain of an fixed acft. Maybe an OLB or caribuo, looks to have been down for sometime. G-3 Stated acft was rpt down sometime ago, and was to dest by Air, PAC in area at this time, to check it. PAC rptd the acft appeared to be a C-47 painted camf and been down a very long time.	G3 Air, Div Arm	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 68

2400

5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1525		198th CC/1/52 BT160160 at 1445H. Recd SA fire, rtn fire, neg res. Also 5 VN running fm bomb out bldg. S to S-E, neg hits.	M	JTH
72	1604		11th TOC. CA C/4/3 fm 895310 to 810321. 1st PZ 1530H - LZ 1536H. 2d PZ 1541H - LZ 1548H. 3d PZ 1555H - LZ 1559H comp cold.	M	JTH
73	1659		11th TOC. ARMY C/1/20 fm QN to Buff. 1st PZ 1610H - LZ 1620H. 2d PZ 1630H - LZ 1635H. 3d PZ 1645H - LZ 1650H comp.	M	JTH
74	1720		39th Engr Lt McClendon. Ref Journal #40. Man was a member of mine sweep team at the rear of the column. He was carrying the demo packs, 2 boxes of non electric blasting caps separated fm each other. Pack on back had 5 to 8 lbs C-4. Rifle with comp web gear w/grenades. 5 to 8 VN close behind. Exp with only 1 woman slightly wounded. 150 to 200 VN gathered around and team lost sight of VN who were close to exp. Believed something was planted or grenade tossed at team since none were wounded. Investigation still cont.	G3	JTH
75	0030		198th, Req for Aero Scouts ASAP at 1st light. Area: 0401/0601/0605/1206/2306/2208/1209/1010/0405. No friendlies in area.	Aero Scouts	JTH
76	0030		198th, Req for F-8 fm 170005 Oct 68. Area: BT2227/2907/2911/2613/2312/2309. No firendlies in area. #2: Time: ASAP after 1700H on 5 Oct. Area: BS6704/6402/7094/7294/6800/6803. B-5-46 and CAP 1-3-3 loc at 662986.	Div Avn	JTH
77	0841		196th, 2-1, Air Cav Req for 6 Oct. Tgt: BT 089, 0239, 0339. Man: snatch. Time: 1700H. 1 hr man. Friendlies: Tiger and Cobra. 2-1 would like a MAM to get info on VC activities in area.	1/1	JTH
78	1618		1 Corps, Ref entry #28: Convoy that was scrubbed today is laid on for tomorrow.	Cbt Spt, 196th, MP, Arty	JTH
79	1625		198th, LZ Gator recd 2 rds SAF. NCD (info Only).		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC (Sign)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 68

2400

5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1709		C-3-1, BS740450 at 1645H det 1 VCS.		JH
81	1709		11th, C-3-1, BS774429, det 7 VCS. at 1600H.		JH
82	1720		CLDC, Cond "Green" at 1800H. "Gray" at 1825H.		JH
83	1735		198th, C-5-46, BS688970 at 1725 recd SAF. NCD.		JH
84	1755		11th, A-1-20, BS569846 at 1725 det BT HG. 1 WHA(E). M		JH
85	1841		AF, G2 Air, 30 sec explo due to arty at BT190167.		JH
86	1850		198th, A-1-46, BT411140 at 1800H VN fd 8 rds of 155mm and truned them in. Indiv will receive a reward in near future. Ammo was live.		JH
87	1905		198th, APD msn flown at 1700H recd hvy readings at BT260056, 284056, 241072, 269072, 223082, 229080, 251081, 230166, 222112, 226119, 245112, 279101.		JH
88	1910		11th, D-4-3, BS889304 at 1800H obs 2 dead VC being carried down a road w/poles. Believed to have been killed by A Co at 0710H. (Info Only).		JH
89	1655		198th, 5-46 (utility helo), BT667015 at 1600H at 1500' recd air burst fm unk type wpn; burst 50-100' under ship. NCD; nbg hits.	M	JH
90	1745		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1645H recd 1 rd 82mm mort. 3 WHA(E). Arty unit on Young had one 105mm blow up on them when they tried to fire on enemy mort pos. Earlier rpt fm 198th at 1655H. This is two incidents in one. Called 198th, they are checking out rpts.		JH
91	1830		Tam Ky, Req on chopper fm 0830-1030H. Fm Sparrow Knob Hill 10 to Hau Duc. Reason: so they can stay sev days to comp bunker complex. Disapproved by Major Medbery.	Tam Ky	JH
92	1655		198th, 1-52, LZ Young at 1645H recd 1 unk size mort rd. 3 WHA(E). (fm 39th Engr). Fired arty and got 30 sec explo at BT190167, BT197169, CC flew over area and recd SAF. Req gunships.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 320-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Oct 68

2400

5 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	1830		198th, B-1-14, LZ Young at 1700H rptd that 105mm Howitzer blew up. The rd split the tube, resulting in 3 WHA(E). Accident being investigated. At 1940H: 3 WHA(E) and 1 WHA(M) fm B-1-14.	M	
94	1936		11th, LRP Jack Daniels, 698867 at 1810H sighted 4-5 carrying parties moving W. Carrying baskets, contents unk. 6-7 people had wpns. Sighted 100-110 people carrying building materials at 698855. Heading E-NE.		
95	1936		198th, 1-52, BT188157 at 1930H LZ Young recd SAF. Firing ceased at 1934H. MTF.		
96	2015		198th, C-1-52, BT188157, LZ Young recd 1 rd 82mm mort at 1800H. 2 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M). At 1815H recd 2 rds 82mm. NCD. At 1845H recd 1 rd 82mm. NCD. At 1848H recd 1 rd 82mm. 2 WHA(E). At 1850H recd 1 rd 82mm. NCD. At 1855H recd SAF (C&C). 1 crew member WHA(E). At 1855H LZ Young recd SAF fm all sides. Contact broken at 1930H. Recd 6 rds 82mm. 5 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M).	M	
97	2025		196th, D-4-31, AT964174 at 1830H fd old NVA base camp last occupied 2 months ago. Fd 2 Chicom gren. 1 SKS #J-8220. Gren will be dest and 50 rds SA ammo will also be dest.	M	
98	2045		198th, 5-46, BS578961 at 2015H LZ Gator recd 2 camb rds at bunker #12. NCD.		
99	1940		198th, LRP Cutty Sark, Req ext to LRP AO. The new AO to be BT2208/2408/2211/2411/ Approved by LTC Adkins (G2) at 052145H.	M, 198th	
100	2058		198th, A-1-6, BT462072 at 2040H recd SAF. NCD.		
101	2045		198th, 1-52, BT188157 at 2007H Spooky on sta. At 2020H recd tracer fire N of Young. At 2024H gunships and flareship broke station.		
102	2125		196th, LZ Baldy, 139443 at 2125H bunker 27 obs 1 VC approx 75m fm bunker line. Recd 8-10 rds M-79 fire. NCD. Called illum w/neg assessment.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

BOOK REVIEW

12

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

70

3402 卷

DATE

NOUVEAU

1999

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

5 Oct 68

[illegible]

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 54

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

References

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT446050</u>
C Co	<u>BT439043</u>
D Co	<u>BT431985</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT380145</u>
C Co	<u>BT420096</u>
D Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT155140</u>
B Co	<u>KBT169131</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT234142

B Co

BT466907

C Co

BS578961

D Co

PARADISE

E Co

BS463896

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS435005

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BT188157

D Btry

BS578961

11th Inf Bde CP

EAT CITY

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

LZ LIZBS731528

B Co

BS798566 BS731528

C Co

BS70798566

D Co

LZ LIZ

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS697472

4/3d Inf Bn CP

"

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS932222

C Co

BS87290

D Co

BS1817342

BS872324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>-</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>RS630855</u>
A Co	<u>RS560846</u>
B Co	<u>RS630855</u>
C Co	<u>RIJFP</u>
D Co	<u>RIJFP</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>RS630855</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>AT997448</u>
B Co	<u>AT965455</u>
C Co	<u>AT977448</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>RS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>RS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>RIJFP</u>
C Btry	<u>RS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>RS630855</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

KRT230315

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT978363

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT081395

D Co

BT067316

E Co

-

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT038143

E Co

BT045163

Recon

CHU LIA

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT975196

C Co

AT939211

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT063180

Recon

AT975196

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL
9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6 Oct 68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6 Oct 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68														
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB												
2	2320(Delayed		fm 5 Oct) 11th, CC-4-3, BS821236 at 1430H CO and S3 G2, III MAP, of 4-3 Inf rptd finding A/C wreckage. Identified as C-47 type, no fuselage. Wings are present and are camouflaged. One engine separated fm wing. Some people say wreckage has been in area for some time. This is not confirmed. Wings and remainder of wreckage do not show extensive weathering. There is well used trail that passes under one wing. There are also 2 well camouflaged lean-tos at 816237. Passed to S2, 173d, Cpt Dole, he has been there since May and hasn't heard of any A/C going down in that area.	USAF (Chu Lai)	JHB												
3	0010		11th, D-1-20, at 2154H 1 US evac; dusted off w/high temp and convulsions.		JHB												
4	0010		11th, E-1-20, 488742 at 052315H obs 6-8 VC travel N to NW. Eng w/artly w/neg assessment.		JHB												
5	0010		11th, 1-20, 775862 at 2315H swift boat obs VC evading on beach. Eng w/cal .50 w/neg assessment.		JHB												
6	2125(Delayed		fm 5 Oct) 198th, Col Marlowe says the info that they recd about Young being attacked tonight came fm the ARVN advisor who was told by VN villagers. They said that the 2d Regt, 2d NVA Div will atk. They also said that there were 2 Regts, the 2d and 3d, and that a poss existed that they would both hit Young tonight.		JHB												
7	2215(Delayed		fm 5 Oct) 11th, C-3-1, BS732448 at 2149H while moving to amb site spotted 3-5 VC on road. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 packs and 1 Chicom HC CIA.	M													
8	0620		CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions 0630H.		JHB												
9	2115(Dlyd)		198th. Blueghost req to be flown at first light and again at 1300H, 6 Oct 68. Area #1 1607 - 2208 - 1806 - 1813 - 1613. Neg frdlys, contact Main Banner - 63.80. Area #2 1817 - 1117 - 1113 - 1813. A/1/52 at 151150 B, D/1/52 at 1116143. 1 plt B/1/52 at 166136. Main Banner 63.80, passed to 1/1 Sp Bracci 2135H.		JHB												
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-246)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0754		2nd ROK 1 Co 1 Bn BTO67592 at 2400H. Obs 20 VC res, 15 VC KIA, 5 IWC, 1 PRC 6 radio captured. (Info Only)		JH		
11	0801		198th B/1/6 BT445057 at 0715H. Dtn 2 VN enroute to work in rice paddy, didn't have a valid ID had 2 others, docu on them. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH		
12	0700		Co C 5th SF Sitrep #278 fm 051200H to 061200H. MINH LONG - C-167, 2 USASF, 1 VNSP, 1 INTERP, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear 080500H to 121930H, 4 COK coord BS4355 - 4352 - 4752 - 4755. C-166 delayed 24 hrs, will DFT 060500H. C-165 cont, 164 RTN 041430H P-163 RTN 031930H. Passed to 11th Bde at 0855H, recd by Selk.	M	JH		
13	0815		11th C/3/1 BS740440 at 0600H. Engd 1 VC evdg res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
14	0845		11th D/3/1 CA fm Dragon to 823446 - 818442 - 819432. 1st PZ 0800H - LZ 0805H cold. 2nd PZ 0812H - LZ 0821H cold. 3rd PZ 0828H - LZ 0836H cold, comp.	M	JH		
15	0855		198th 5/46 BS597927 at 0730H. 4 VN killed and 13 wounded by ARVN claymore. Veh went over det setting it off. Bust off called at 0735H. 1st comp 0755H 2nd comp 0809H. This was at the Binh Son Bridge.	G3	JH		
16	0909		198th TOC. ARMV of 3D/1/6 fm H.69 to 448052. PZ 0835H - LZ 0850H comp.	M	JH		
17	0909		198th TOC. ARMV 1B/1/6 fm 448052 to Bayonet. PZ 0835H - LZ 0850H comp.	M	JH		
18	1000		Ancal Div G-2. Moon Eclipse. An eclipse of the moon will occur over all of S.E. ASIA on the 6th of this month. The time of occurrence computed for 20N 105E follows and may be used as an approx for local obs. For 20N 105E the eclipse will begin at 06/1754L becoming a total eclipse at 06/1910L until 06/2014L and end at 06/2239L. 196th - SP Ewing. 198th - Pfc Eisenburg 11th Sp Hadlock, 1/1 Sgt Paul, CIDG Sgt Jones		JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: 1st Sgt Billings, 1st Sp Codner, 1st Sp Curtis.							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0700		Co C 5th SB Sitrep #278 fm 051200H to 061200H. TIEN PHUOC - P-224 will DPT 060500H. C-223 and P-221 cont. GIA VUC - P-233 will DPT 060100H. S-232 will DPT 042100H. S-228, P-227 226 cont. P-225 RTN 050900H, 224 RTN 041800H. HA THANH - C-235 cont BA TO - P-182 DPTD 041800H. P-184, 183 cont. P-180 RTN 041200H. TRA BONG P-154, 20 CRP, HCN, 060500H to 111900H, 4 CRP coord BS3089 - 3095 - 3694 - 3689. P-152, S-151 C-150 cont. P-149 RTN 041900H. Passed to 198th at 1103H, recd by Adkins. This rpt is a cont of Journal Entry #12. This ppt is DELAYED.	M	JH
20	0916		198th C/5/46 BT626014 at 0815H. 1-3-8/5/46 recd 60 rds SA fire while moving out of vil at above coord. Rtd fire and called in mtrs. Contact broke at 0830H w/neg res.		JH
21	0920		39th Engr B Co BS613896 at 0815H. Mine sweep team fd row of double concertine across road. Dest road block, 1 cont mine sweep.		JH
22	0945		Amcal TOC BS685658. Road closed at above coord Culvert being repaired. Closed till 061600H. Passed to Sgt Paul 11th Bde, 060950H. Passed to Sgt Billings Quang Ngai, 060952H.		JH
23	0945		198th F-8 BT173167 at 0925H. Engd 1 VC evdg res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
24	0948		11th D/4/3 BS862326 at 0845H. Spotted 10 VC evading, gave chase. Res: 1 VCS captured, no ID, evac to Thunder.	IPW	JH
25	0954		198th 3B/1/46 BT385102 at 0930H. Spotted 3 VCS moving N, evaded into brush.		JH
26	0955		196th A/4/21 AT966445 at 0913H. Engd 2 NVA evading SW. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Dressed in khaki unif w/pack.	M	JH
27	1008		198th F-8 BT183126 at 0950H. Spotted 1 trench line and a 50 cal pit at above coord. No movement sighted.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1014		11th A/1/20 BS593842 at 0945H. Recd sniper fire, res 1 WMA(E), Firing arty on sus en loc. Dust off comp 1020H.		M	JH
29	1037		196th B/2/1 AT959317 - 954325 at 0908H. Recd 4 60mm rds fm 80 meters W of their loc. Arty was called, good coverage. Neg cas, res of arty unk.			JH
30	1051		11th A/3/1 BS693539 at 1020H. Tripped BT, res 1 US KHA. Type unk at this time. 061115H. BT home made type, composition unk, armed w/ trip wire, buried 1/8 in under ground, in a gulley under a bush.		M C/S. G3	JH
31	1052		196th CC/3/21 BT045149 at 0925H. Recd 1 sniper rd, neg hits, fired 81mm mtr on sus en loc w/ unk res.			JH
32	1115		39th Engr A Co BT173136 at 1030H. Pd claymore type mine - 15 lbs - dest in place - rigged for command det.			JH
33	1115		1/1 F-8. VR man fes US/6/2. BT173182 teams saw 3 fresh graves, 1 was full, 2 were empty many footprints around area. BT163168 saw 50 cal psn, spider holes around it. About 3 days old. BT183126 trench line and 50 cal psn spider holes. About 3 days old. BT174177 1 bnkr, 1 50 cal psn, spider holes about 3 days old. 1 MAM wearing white shirt and blk shorts engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn. BT191123 trail to E had mod to hvy use in last 5 days. BT 188113 1 MAM, engd neg assement.		M	JH
34	1136		196th B/1/52 BT152130 at 1045H. Engd 2 NVA evading, elem saw 2 wpns on NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA escaped carrying 2 wpns, wearing pack and green unif. 4 VN in area dtn, will evac to Bayonet. 1 NVA that escaped was moving in a N direction.		M IPW	JH
35	1141		11th BS496784 HQ/1/20 at 0945H. CE-1 notified 1/20 that a PF had a patrol outside their vil going W, they ran into an ambush at coord above.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1141	(Con't)	Believe approx 60 VC in ambush. PF had 1 KHA and 1 WHA, claim 1 VC KIA. VC had AW and Asst IW, broke contact at 1040H. Direction VC took when evading is unk.		JH
36	1155		I CORPS Sgt Moore TOC. ARVN convoy at Quang Ngai will leave for Da Nang as soon as road is open. III MAF agreed to let convoy through at 1600H. Notified Sp Merry 198th 1159H. Sp Ackerman 196th 1159H. 1254H notified Cpt De Causmesher at I CORPS TOC that road was open, he then told me that the convoy has already left Quang Ngai at 1154H.		JH
37	1156		198th D/5/46. ARMV fm BS467899 to LZ Dotthe 1st PZ 1050H - last LZ 1140H comp.	K	JH
38	1210		11th D/1/3 BS860345 at 1135H. Dtn 4 MAF, 1 MAM. 1 MAF had 2 day old gunshot wound in arm. Evac to Thunder.		JH
39	1240		2nd ROK FAC at 1230H. Obsd 40 VC w/wprs moving W at BT0654 and 0755. No arty was fired because acft were in area. Passed to 196th Bde Sgt Medieno.		JH
40	1240		11th C/4/3 BS815338 at 1155H. Hit a 105mm rd BT. Res: 5 WHA(E), 1 KHA, dust off comp 1230H.	K C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV	JH
41	1240		11th CC/3/1 BS810470 at 1130H. Dtn 2 VCS, neg ID, evac to Liz.		JH
42	2115	(Dlyd)	198th. Warlord req for 198th LIB to be flown at first light and again at 1300H on 6 Oct 68. Area #1 2307 - 2907 - 2909 - 2612 - 2311. Neg frdllys in area, contact Main Banner 63.80. Area #2 7094 - 7295 - 7294 - 6701 - 6704 - 6402 - 6797. Frdllys B/5/46 at 663985. Contact Sterno Temper 61.85.		JH
43	1227		198th HQ/1/52 BT201167 at 1052H. Rpt a hook in rte to Young rec hvy SA fire took 3 to 4 hits 1 passenger - US radar man wounded in stomach and side, was dust off by utility hel, fm Young at 1103H. Firing arty at this time at sus grid	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1227	(Con't)	BT201167. Hook flying alt 2700 ft speed 70 knots, 240° headings, 6-11 fm 178 Avn. Res: 1 US WHA(E).		JH
44	1340		11th CG/3/1 BS712552 at 1315H. Dtdnd 1 VCS evading, will evac to LIZ.		JH
45	1410		198th Lt Mitchell. Req permission to run a sniffer man 1700H. Area of man BT1111 - 2011 1904 - 1104. Passed to SF 61 for transmission to Tien Phouc 1427H. Approved by SF 1436H. Frdly trps in area. Passed this on to Sp Hansen 198th 1439H. 198th was told that frdly are in the area Sp Hansen.	M	JH
46	1424		1/1 C Trp BT194262 at 1415H. Dtn 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
47	1430		11th C/3/1 BS785439 at 1415H. Engd 2 VC hiding in a tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA, 4 HG, 1 poncho CIA, dest equip and HG.	M	JH
48	1450		1/1 A Trp BT221416 at 1440H. Dtdnd 1 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
49	1452		196th A/4/21 Ref Journal #26. NVA KIA approx 18 yrs old, no ID, did not have a pack, but had 1 mag of ammo. SN# of wpn BDO773.		JH
50	1452		196th A/4/21 AT975444 at 1140H. Engd 2 NVA in OD unif and AK47's, evad 75 meters SW of unit, res; 2 NVA KIA, and 2 AK47 CIA, 2 NVA pistol belts, 2 canteens, 8 mag of ammo and 2 pith helmets also fd another AK47 laying on ground w/blood trail in general area of 2 KIA's. Also had 2 mag of ammo w/it. All will be evac to Baldy. SN# 58-4070 - 66-10087225 1963-BT4207.	M	JH
51	1445		11th C/3/1 BS792436 at 1423H. Engd 5 VC hiding in a tunnel, res; 5 VC KIA. Some homemade HG CIA, 1 docu, C-2119 was on the docu, will evac to Bronco.	S/S, III MAF USARV, IPW	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
52	1305		DTOC Cpt Kotouch. To 11th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation men for 8 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS5246 to 7143. TOT 080730H. Is tgt clear? yes. Freq and Callsign of unit in tgt box. 68.05 Lethal Saucer. Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcal FRC. Passed to 11th Bde at 1310H. Approved by Cpt Henderson at 1810H.			JH
53	1443		196th AO AT988093 at 1220H. Recd 6 rds AW fire, neg hits or cas. Speed 80 knots, alt 1,000 ft flying NW direction.			JH
54	1502		11th C/3/1 BS786444 at 1450H. Dtn 1 VCS attempting to evade, hiding in mud puddle. Evac to Liz, no ID or down.			JH
55	1507		11th A/1/20 BS681875 at 1501H. Engd w/est sqd of VC, recd 30 to 40 rds sniper fire. 1 WHA(E), req dust off, req gunships ASAP. 11th is sending their gunships to area of contact. Contact broken 1525H searching area, neg res.			JH
56	1535		11th C/3/1 BS791431 at 1521H. Dtn 1 VCS evdg wll evac to Liz.			JH
57	1620		198th TOC. C-36/1/52 moved fm Young to Bowman. PZ 1408H - LZ 1415H comp.		M	JH
58	1700		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition gray at 1800H.			JH
59	1711		1/1 F-8 BT181310 at 1700H. Engd 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, also dtd 2 MAM.		M	JH
60	1650		196th, 4-31 AO ext req ASAP to 072400H fm 5 AO bondry go S on 96 GL to 15 EW grid line then W on 15 GL till it meets pres AO bondry. Connects w/S ext which expires 062400H and are req 1 section. Reason: to continue ops to make sure nothing was missed due to the significant APD readings in that area this morning.		M	JH
61	1654		196th, B-2-1, AT967316 at 1615H recd 2 unk type mort rds. Res: 1 F WHA(E). Arty being fired on enemy location.			JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 9		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI RVN		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
61	1654		196th, B-2-1, AT967316 at 1615H recd 2 rds unk type mort. Res: 1 PP WHA(E); arty being fired on enemy location.							
62	1705		1/1, F-8, BT017394 at 1630H snatched 1 MAM wearing khaki uniform, had a lighter and P-38 can opener. Traveling w/female. Both taken to Baldy.						JH	
63	1800		198th, APD men flown at 1630H had hot readings at BT139085 and BT140082.				G2 Air		JH	
64	1800		11th, LRP Jack Daniels, BS695865, extracted.				G2, FSE		JH	
65	1500		Quang Ngai, BS719806, req gunships; ARVN in contact w/est 2 VC Cos. Friendlies at BS714800. Gunships dispatched at 1530H; still on station as of 1824H.						JH	
66	1900		Tien Phuoc, BT155113 at 1710H C-224 eng 3 VC at BT155113. Res: 1 KIA, 1 hammock cptd, Neg friendly cas.						JH	
67	1920		11th, LRP Jim Beam, inserted at BS877221 at 1840H.						JH	
68	1925		11th, C-1-1, plat arrival at LZ Dottie at 1905H.				1/1		JH	
69	1926		CLDC, ref entry #58: step up - alert cond "Green," as of 2300H.						JH	
70	2000		NSAD, VN agent, 15 VC on Ky-Iuan. 1 82mm, to mort NSAD tonight. 3 junks going up to stand watch tonight.				FSE, 198th		JH	
74	2010		11th, D-3-1, BS834437 at 1938H det 2 VCS. Will evac to LZ Bronco.				IPW		JH	
72	2105		MAG 13, 219th MF Bn, CO: Tung, 300 men, BT359063, BT353059, BT358058. Wpns: 120mm mort, 3 82mm 4 60mm, 3 57mmPK, many B-40s and AW. Obj: shell Bau Bau Bridge and rkt Chu Lai. CB says it is a LF Co. the CO's name is correct. The loc is somewhat off fm where they carry them.				FSE, 198th		JH	
73	2200		11th, D-3-1, BS834437 at 2140H det 9 VCS. Will evac to LZ Liz in the morning.						JH	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

2

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

GHU LAI RVN

FROM

10

HOUR

◎ 小 說

HOUSE

DATE _____

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN-
FIALS

74

2050

198th, at 1415H at BT209078 obs 5 holes appeared to be mine shafts. At 1440H, BT166096, obs 2 camouflaged huts. 2 huts dest. Also obs new spider holes and bunkers. Eng 1 MAM w/neg res. Eng 5 new cal .50 pos w/neg assessment.

75

2230

196th, A-4-31, AT953199 at 1500H fd 1 RPG-7.

X

76

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Chu
Lai TACR D-5-46 conducted an airmove fm PZ vic
BS467899 to LZ Dottie at 1140H. In the Duc Pho
AO D-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon into 3 cold
LZs vic BS823446, BS818442 and BS819423 at 0836H.

77

2400

AMERICAN DIV TOTALS: 4 NVA KIA, 11 VC KIA, 1 CSNC; 2 KHA, 7 WHA(E).

78

24.00

Journal closed.

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 83

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

0000-0000-0000-0000

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 07 Oct

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

STAND DOWN

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT431985

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

AN TAN

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

HILL 54

B Co

BT379136

C Co

BT403098

D Co

FAT CITY

E Co

HILL 54

Recon

BT428091

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT474895

B Co

BS578961

C Co

LZ PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS435965

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT168132

B Co

BT159123

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

"

D Co

BS824446

E Co

-

Recon

BS697472

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS864272

C Co

BS815345

D Co

BS872324

RECON

2

"

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~BS68~~

~~BS68~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS682870

B Co

BS688883

C Co

LZ BUFF

D Co

"

E Co

"

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

AT977465

B Co

AT965457

C Co

AT977465

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

LZ CACTI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

"

A Btry

"

B Btry

"

C Btry

"

D Btry

"

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

"

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)

"

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT984364

F Co

AT967316

C Co

BT083394

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT029342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

CHU LIA

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT045164

E Co

BT045164

Recon

BT052253

CHU LAI

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT953185

B Co

AT939212

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT950179

E Co

AT990250

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 310-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.			AB
2	0011		11th, A-4-3, BS924217 at 062340H recd 6 rds SAF fm SE side. Charlie Brown did not rtn fire due to friendly village. NCD.			AB
3	0135		196th, A&B-2-1 completed scheduled night atks at 0135H. New night loc: A Co - AT924348, B Co - AT958315.		M	AB
4	0224		198th, R-5-46, BS440968 at 0139H 2 men evac; dusted off w/temp of 104 and 103 4/10ths.			AB
5	0616		CLDC, normal daylight working hours at 0630H.			AB
6	0712		11th B/3/1 BS779447 at 2240H. Fd body of VC that was killed at above coord. VC was engd w/SA but was too dark to check area until first light. Docu will be evac to Liz.		M	AB
7	0720		11th B/1/20 BS710898 at 0709H. Spotted 2 VC evad. Res: 1 VCS, 1 escaped.			AB
8	1950(Dlyd)		196th 4/31. Req for time ext on present AO ext that expires 072400H. to be ext until 082400H Oct 68. Loc fm AT9615 N to present boundary and fm AT9615 W to present boundary. Approved by Maj Medbery.			AB
9	2150(Dlyd)		198th. Watlord req for 198th LIB for 7 Oct 68 at first light. 4781 - 4881 - 4984 - 5387 5289 - 4887 - 4685. Ground contact 5/46 Stereo Temper 61.85. Neg frdlys in area. 0710H In- formed Sgt Steven 198th Bde that msn would be handled at 10 or 110CH. Passed to 123d AVN.			AB
10	0750		26th Engr Aero RCN BT124482 at 0745H. Culvert blown, road is not passable.		CSIC	AB
11	2150(Dlyd)		198th. Blueghost req for 7 Oct 68, at first light. #1 1207 - 1207 - 1911 - 1314 - 2017 1819 - 1116 - 1113 - 1709 - 1208 - Frdlys D/1 52 116140 - B/1/52 159121 Main Banner 03.80. #2 2105 - 2305 - 2411 - 2713 - 2614 - 2212 2111. Neg Frdlys, Main Banner 03.80. Passed to			AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
9 Oct 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
7 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2150	(Opn't)	secure to 1/1 Cav at 062235H to Sgt Mardis. Passed to 1/1 Cav do not run in Tien Phouc CPZ.		JHM
12	0500		DTOC 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - C-223 RTN 051200H. Notified FSE, SFC Pelgrin and 198th PFC Denham. C-225, 1 VNSF, 80 PSF, search and clear, joint opn w/4-5 ARVN., 060600H to 121800H. BT0605 0608 - 0905 - 0908. Notified FSE, SFC Pelgrin.	M	JHM
13	0720		11th 1/20 at 0713H. A&B Cos crossed LD at 0713H. A-LD at BS679865 - B-LD at BS694889.		JHM
14	0753		LF D/1/20. CA fm Buff to BS730848. PZ 0722H. LZ 0743H cold, comp.	M	JHM
15	0819		LF C/1/20. CA fm Buff to BS731823. PZ 0758H. LZ 0816H cold, comp.	M	JHM
16	0902		LF Aero Scts 1/20 BS720893 at 0846H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA. Obs 1 BAR on gnd did not retrieve.	M	JHM
17	0915		11th Maj Danner. Req Aero Scts for remainder of day for opn Logan Field. Disapproved by Maj Medbery. Reason: To perform assigned mans. Passed to Maj Danner, 11th Bde.		JHM
18	0919		OPN LF Aero Scts BS730855 at 0855H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JHM
19	0919		OPN LF A/1/20 BS723847 at 0830H. Recd sniper fire, res; 1 WHA(E) to Dottie, where he will be dusted off to Chu Lai.	M	JHM
20	1552	(Dlyd)	196th TOC. Sniffer Msn 070600 to 071800H fm AT930420 SW to 820300 S along 82 gridline to AO boundary vic AT820265. Req to fire in plan bomb strides against significant sniffer readings. Req loc frdlys, 1freq and callsign - REPLY ASAP. Passed to 1st Mar Div 061730H by Lt Cronin. Approved by Lt Bushnell 1st Mar Div. Info fm Lt Cronin LNO.		JHM
21	2025	(Dlyd)	196th S-2. Req a Blueghost snatch msn for 7		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct

2400

7 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	2025	(Con't)	Oct 68. Would like a M.A.M. snatched fm any of these coord. BT165515 - 176505 - 184496. Time on station - between 0700H and 1800H, as convenient for Blueghost. If it is not possible on 7 Oct, would like the same time for 1 Oct 68. Duration of msg - 120 minutes. Ground Contact Cordial Essays - 46.85. There are no frdllys w/in 3 KM. En plan is unk. There is believed to be an NVA Bn in this area. They have recd several rd haze emissions in area recently. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 062115H to Sgt Mardis.		JH
22	2150	(Dlyd)	196th 3/21 FSB Cdnter BT052253 at 1915H. B Btry Commo rptd hearing noises, consisting of scraping and pulling under Btry area. The CO and S-3 went to check, they listened for approx 30 min and confirmed this noise, on N side of per. Attempts to loc sound and an increase in H&I illumination will be executed, internal security will be increased. Passed to Maj Grain G-4 ref AN-PSR-1 (sizamatic intrusion device).		JH
23	2330		198th TOC Maj Cowling. Eng unit told Maj Cowling that 198th Inf Bde was responsible for security to old AO boundary, near LZ Young. Maj Cowling said Maj Medbery gave present AO boundary as limit of responsibility. Req confirmation. 2340H passed fm Cpt Beale to Maj Cowling that limit of 198th responsibility went to present boundary at coord BT210165, per Cpt Medina DO.		JH
24	N/A		AMCAL 061600H. Maj Kershaws indicated to LTC Parles, S-2, 198th that GRP 133 and 135 had not conducted joint opns w/elem of 198th LIB via BS969944. On Oct 3 and that a mine field rptd at that loc was probably still in place.		JH
25	0807		Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. AO ext req- ARVN Junk Force fm 062030H to 071800H. 4 CCR grids. BT480120 - 490120 - 470090 - 510090. Reason Practice assault. Passed to 198th 070900H, Sp Maher. Approve by 198th Sp Maher. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Johnson.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 68

2400

7 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0921		LF A/1/20 BS732868 at 0913H. Recd sniper fire fm est 25 VC some w/AW and others SA. Helix over area to put in A/S. A/1/20 moved out to another loc.		
27	0939		196th RCN/4/21 BT069478 at 0915H. Spotted 1 VN evading S at 100 to 150 meters, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blue shirt and blk shorts. Approx 30 yrs old, neg ID or wpn.	M	
28	0937		198th TOC. 198th took OPCON of Srn Chu Lai TAOR fm NS 68 grid ling W at 070922H. 2 plt D/5/46 ARMV fm Dottie to Buff. PZ 0840H - LZ 0922H.		
29	1005		OPN LF Cpt Henderson,,at 0935H. CP 1/20 closed into LZ Uptight at 0935H.		
30	1035		196th A/3/21 BT043165 at 1010H. ARMV A/3/21 fm CL to BT043165. PZ 0855H - LZ 1010H comp.	M G3	
31	1039		OPN LF D/1/20 BS733873 at 0945H. Spotted 40 VC w/packs and wpns. Dressed in blk and gray moving to SE. Req Aero Scts. Passed to Div Avn by Maj Medbery.		
32	N/A		Co C 5th SF Sitrep #279 fm 051200H to 061200H. TIEN PHUOC - C-225, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, search and clear, joint opn w/4-5 ARVN C-224 DPTD 060500H. C-223, 221 RTN 051200H. GIA VUC-S-232 will DPT 062100H. F-233 DPTD 060100H. P-231, 230, S-229, F-227 cont. S-228 cont. F-226 RTN 051800H. HA THANH - F-236, 30 CSF, 10 CRF, RCN, 070500H to 091800, 4 COR, coord BS5430 - 5434 - 4930 4434. P-185, 2 USASF, 1 INTERF, 60 CSF, 10 CRF, RCN 080500H to 110700H, 4 COR coord, BS 6336 - 6340 - 5740 - 4734. BA TO - F-184, 183 182, cont. TRA BUNG - C-156, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, patrolling atk 090500H to 181900H, 4 COR coord US3387 - 3382 - 3987 - 3982. F-155, 15 CRF, RCN, 090530H to 041900H, 4 COR, coord BS2488 2484 - 3268 - 3284. F-154, DPTD 060500H. C-153, P-152, S-151 cont. C-150 RTN 051900H. MINH LONG - C-168, 2 USASF, 1 INTERF, 65 CSF, 15 CRF, search and clear 090530H to 131930H.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 68

2400

7 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	N/A(Con't)		4 COR coord BS5447 - 5444 - 5847 - 5844. C-167 will DPT 080500H. C-166 DPTD 060500. C-165 cont.		JH
33	1100		196th TOC. ARMV 1C/3/21 fm BT043165 to East. PZ 0941H - LZ 0946H comp. 1D/3/21 fm East to CL. PZ 0949H - LZ 1020H comp.	M	JH
34	0943		196th TOC fm 0800H to 0850H. Res of sniffer man. MAX readings at BT967376 - 953385 - 954366 - 915404 - 925353 - 917345 - 913346 910349 - 903350 - 904342 - 896347 - 887354 870348 - 867350 - 864352 - 862315 - 816306 811298 - 862353. At AT797302 Sniffer recd 10 rds of AW fire also 5 to 10 rds SA fires. Neg hits or cas. At AT9644 Dest 1 hut and 3 possible KIA.		JH
35	1021		1/1 TOC BT177498 at 1000H. Men CA/7/1 196th Snatch men comp. Snatch 1 MAM at above coord.	IPW	JH
36	1100		11th C/3/1 BS719410 at 1045H. 1 VC KIA, no docu, or ID. Trying to evade to mountains N.	M	JH
37	1100		OPN LF A/1/20 BS735886 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
38	1104		OPN LF A/1/20 BS727883 at 1015H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
39	1150		198th 3A/1/52 BT163112 at 1055H. Recd SA fire called 81mm and arty. Checking area now.		JH
40	1200		196th TOC. ARMV D/3/21 fm BT043165 to Chu Lai. PZ 0949H - LZ 1157H comp.	M	JH
41	1240		198th TOC. ARMV 3D/1/6, fm BS431985 to An Tan. PZ 1051H - LZ 1130H comp.	M	JH
42	1259		198th TOC. ARMV 1C/1/52 fm Bowman to BT209165 PZ 1225H - LZ 1255H comp.	M	JH
43	1100		196th S-2. ARMV 2 F-17th fm Baldy to Chu Lai. PZ 0730H - LZ 0802H comp. RCN/3/21 fm Chu Lai to Center. LZ 0804H - LZ 0835H comp.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-348)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44	1323		198th A/1/52 BT163113 at 1050H. Fd a tunnel inside fd 500 lbs of rice, will dest rice and tunnel.				JH
45	1407		196th TOC..ARMM C/3/21 fm BT043165 to BT019-268. PZ 1332H - LZ 1400H comp.			M	JH
46	1425		196th C/8/31 BT972280 at 1400H. Recd 7 rds of M-79 sniper fire, and 40 to 50 rds of AW fire, 2 VN WHA(E). Fired arty on suspected enemy location. Gunships worked over susp grids.				JH
47	1425		1/1 F-8 fm 1250H to 1415H. VM for 1/52 S of Bowman, neg res. Passed to Sp Deam 198th 1426H.				JH
48	1437		198th A/1/52 BT163113 at 1341H. Dtnd 2 VCS no ID's, will evac to Bayonet.			IPW	JH
49	1015		1st Mar Div Et Cronin. Mar Recon elem - Veal Stew, Freq 32.10 ins 8 Oct time unk UL BT9544. UR 9744, LR 9740, LL 9540. Passed to 196th SP/L Klco.				JH
50	1220		11th D/4/3 BS827326 at 0930H. Dtn 5 VCS, enlg will evac to Thunder.			IPW	JH
51	1454		11th A/4/3 BS912248 at 1425H. Obs 10 VC carrying M obj heading W. Called in arty. While arty being fired recd SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E) dust off has been req. Dust off comp 1504H.				JH
52	1455		26th Engr Co E BS616016 at 1130H. Light tactical raft and 27 ft power boat sank at river boat S. Cause, incoming wave and boat wake, no cas.				JH
53	1500		196th TOC. Convoy fm Tam Ky to Young w/road sweep team fm B trp 1st plt 1/1 Cav has closed w/198th. Road sweep team of 39th Engr C/1/52 at BT233173. Convoy is going on to Young to pickup equip and will rtn to Tam Ky tonight. The road is secure all the way to Young. They will keep us informed.				JH
54	0845		11th D-19th Engr. BS872312 at 0730H. Fd 4 M				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

7 Oct 68

2400

7 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	0845	(Con't)	command det mine on a sweep S. Mine was on E side of road, 700 meters S of exercise road, on Thunder. Wire ran off E side of road. Blew in place.		
55	0854		196th AT951305 at 0745H B/2/1. Spotted 11 VC w/spn moving S 500 meters SW of their loc, engd w/SA and M-79. Res: 5 VC KIA, also 1 female and 1 male WIA. Also in same area fd 1 ton of rice, which will be evac, fd packs w/ gray unif and blk PJ'S, NVA canteens, med sup and dov, neg wpns rptd. 0900H. 2 WIA, CIA the male died, they were civil labor.	C/S, III MAF, USARV, IPWA	
56	0900		196th CC/3/21 BT053285 at 0815H. CC was flying NE at 2200 ft at speed of 90 knots leaving LZ Center took 1 sniper fd sniper fire fm almost directly below acft, neg hits or cas.		
57	1006		1/1 F-8 BT177498 at 1000H. Dtn 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		
58	1422		OPN LF C/1/20 BS737826 at 1403H. Recd 15 to 20 rds sniper fire bringing in A/S. Will check area after A/S lifts also recd a couple rds of unk mtr fire.		
59	1555		11th CC/3/1 BT822449 at 1545H. Engd 1 VC evig Res 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M	
60	1630		11th A/4/3 BS913249 - 912246, at 1545H. Recd fire fm est 60 VC fm above coord. Called arty checked area after arty lifted fd blood trail BS913247 and 1 pr civ binoculars. At coord BS 913246 fd 2 VC KIA. At coord BS915238 fd 1 VC KIA. All were MAM killed by SA fire.	M	
61	1623		198th LRP Cutty Sark BT246101 at 1435H. LRP ins at 1435H. New LRP AC because of hvy ordnance to the W LL 2509 UL 2512 LR 2709 LR 2712. 1635H. Cpt Campbell called Col Parks in regards to the LRP being too far west upon ins. Col Parks stated that the 198th was aware of the LRPS pen and futher that the LRP was moving E into its box. 1820H LRP Cutty Sark night loc BT 246101. Called SJA, Quiones (S-2 Asst) he confirmed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 Oct 68

2400 7 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1623	(Con't)	plot, stated that the S-2 and S-3 decided that pan was abright.(NC). FSE 1930 (NC).	G2, FSE	JH
62	1748		196th B/2/1 BT970323 at 1510H. 1 rtne 20 yrs old, dressed in blue. He said he was drafted by VC's, was trained and sent back to where he was picked up. Evac to Baldy. 1830H. Hbne is located at LZ Baldy now.		JH
63	1643		11th, Hq-4-3, BS875312 at 1610H fd 1 VC Killed by mort fire. Claimed by 4-3.	M	JH
64	1649		LF, C-1-20, BS743824 at 1635H recd AW fire and sev RPG rds. Gunships, arty and A/S called.		JH
65	1710		11th, TOC, Req snatch msn; res aero sets rpt to LZ Thunder for briefing. VC active in this area.		JH
66	1710		11th, Req Aero Scouts 080800H to 080930H. To be used w/1-20 screen in front of A&B-1-20 to obs VC placing mines in area of approach of tanks. Screen C&R-1-20 sweep through NE. Req Aero Scts to be used for same purpose at 1430H.	Aero Scouts	JH
67	1710		1/1, B-1-1, BT164247 at 1630H eng 20 VC. Called Arty. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH
68	1715		CLDC, Cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		JH
69	1810		11th, C-1-20, BS746830 at 1747H recd sniper fire at above coord. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	JH
70	1816		198th, 5-46, A-5-46 BT480880 comp to Chippewa at 1733H. B-5-46 (2-3 plat) comp fm Chippewa to Gator at 1731H.	M	JH
71	1828		LF, CC-1-20, BS745928/741829 recd SAF. Set down at Dottie and fd ship had been hit in skid. Having rotor trouble. Will not fly again today. Req ext of utility ship until resupply is comp.	Div Avn	JH
72	1854		198th, TOC, C-1-52 fm 231174 to Bowman comp 1850H.	M	JH
73	1910		Tam Ky, Convoy closed at CB cmpd at 2000H.	c/s, G3	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TSC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 68

2400

7 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1925		198th, C-1-52, 255146 at 1800H eng 16 VC. Neg res.		JH
75	1925		Tien Phuoc, BT265049 at 1000H C-225 amb 1 sqd VC at BT265049. Res: 2 VC KIA; 2 HG CIA.		JH
76	1920		Tien Phuoc, C-225 amb 1 BV sqd at BT060074 at 0900H. 3 KIA, 1 AK-47 and 3 HG CIA.		JH
77	1830		196th, CC-2-1, BT016316 at 1825H recd AWP. Neg hits.		JH
78	1930		196th, CC-2-1, BT016316 at 1800H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH
79	1930		196th, B-2-1, AT973309 at 1847H recd 2 rds 60mm mort. Also recd AWP. Retd fire w/artillery w/unk res.		JH
80	1952		198th, D-1-6, BT401002 at 1825H 4 plat D Co called arty on 2 VC. Neg res.		JH
81	2000		198th, convoy fm LZ Young closed Tam Ky at 1930H.		JH
82	2017		11th, C-1-20, BS746830 at 1645H ref entry #64: Change to add 5 WHA(M). None dusted off.	M	JH
83	2017		11th, A-1-20, Ref entry #19: add 1 WHA(M).	M	JH
84	2017		11th, B-1-20, BS729892 at 1345 eng 3 VC; 3 VC KIA. M		JH
85	2010		196th, 4-31, AO ext req fm 091200H to 152400H Fm 910150 to 910140 to 870140 to 870150/ t50150 to 850160 to 840160 to 840190 to 855190. Purpose: for trp movement. Approved.	Tam Ky, 196th	JH
86	2030		D-39th Engr, BT131443 at 2005H Village burning just off Baldy. Also AW and M-79 fire in village. 4-21 bunker line rpt seeing 12 huts burning at 1945H.	G2	JH
87	2130		MAG 13, (F-6) units 706th and V-14 comprised of local guerrillas and local cadre are distributing presents to the children for the MID Autumn holiday at BT347841, 352084, 345078. There are very few children there to accept them. Fm MAG 13 Civ Affairs.	198th	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN OUT						
88	2045	196th, 4-21, BT126443 at 2000H recd AW and M-79 fire. Neg cas.				JHB	
89	2110	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS671978 at 1300H ptl was moving through village, VC got wood and tried to escape through fence. Fence was BT. 3 VC KIA.				JHB	
90	2120	196th, LZ Baldy, gunships recd grd fire. Retd fire on 3 huts. Huts burning now.				JHB	
91	2250	196th, Gunships on sta recd AW fire. Retd fire and dest 3 huts. Left sta at 2115H.				JHB	
92	2255	11th, C-4-3, BS790366 at 2145H heard movement and fired mort. Will check at 1st light.				JHB	
93	2300	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT643002 at 2230H approx 200 VC in area. Rptd by VN people. CAP sent two ptls out; neg contacts as of now.				JHB	
94	2305	11th, 1-20, 752841 at 2142H radar detected people crawling. Eng w/arty. Neg assessment.				JHB	
95	2305	11th, A-4-3, 930250 at 2230H eng moving light w/arty. Neg assessment.				JHB	
96	2320	DTCO, Rptd to Lt Willet, III MAF, a terrorist rpt at 1945H. Thach-Khe (V)(BT129439) had sev huts burning. Called gunships. They spotted unk nr VC attempting to start further fires. VC evaded into huts. Gunships dest 3 huts and dam one more. 196th will check this out on 8 Oct.				JHB	
97	2335	198th, CAP 1-2-5, 415115 at 2230H made contact w/30 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Contact brkn at 2300H.				JHB	
98	2340	11th, A-4-3, BS925221, at 2315H recd SAF. Neg cas.				JHB	
99	2340	11th, A-4-3, BS932258 at 2245H eng 2 moving lights. Res: 2 sec explosions as a result of arty fire.				JHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Oct 68

HOUR	DATE
2400	7 Oct 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN-
YALS

100

24.00

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cnt'd cbt opns in zone W/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler, Wallowa AO R-3-21 conducted an airmove fm Chu Lai to LZ Center at 0835H. A-3-21 conducted an airmove fm Chu Lai to a LZ vic BT043165 at 1000H. 1 plat, C-3-21 conducted an airmove fm PZ vic BT043165 to LZ East at 0946H. C(-)-3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT043165 to a LZ vic BT019268 at 1400H. D(-)-3-21 airmoved fm LZ vic BT043165 to Chu Lai at 1157H. 1 plat D-3-21 airmoved fm LZ East to Chu Lai at 1020H. 1 plat F-17 Cav airmoved fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 0802H. In the Burlington Trail AO 1 plat C-1-52 conducted an airmove fm PZ vic BT231174 to LZ Bowman at 1850H. 1 Plat C-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT209165 at 1255H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat D-1-6 conducted an airmove fm LZ vic BS431985 to vic An Tan at 1130H. 5-46 airmoved fm LZ vic BS485893 to LZ Chippewa at 1733H. 2 plats B-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator at 1734H. 2 plats D-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Dottie to LZ Buff at 0922H. In Opn Logan Field C&R-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Buff into a cold LZ vic BS731823 at 0816H. D-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Buff into a cold LZ vic BS730848 at 0743H.

101

24.00

AMERICAN DIV TOTALS: 4 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M); 30 VC KIA.

102

24.00

Journal closed.

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WALTER E. MEIGERY, MAJ, GS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Wade & Markham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 26

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 89

A Co

FAT CITY

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT431985

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

AN TAN

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

HILL 54

B Co

BT369137

C Co

BT412097

D Co

FAT CITY

E Co

"

Recon

BT432096

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BS578961

C Co

LZ PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT172135

B Co

BT167131

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

R Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

BS718426

D Co

BS837428

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS878265

C Co

BS785366

D Co, RECON

BS872324

2 -

"

AKHNC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Exfil~~

~~Exfil~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS630855

BS770855

BS770855

BS744834

LZ UPTIGHT

BS744834

"

BT133453

AT993479

BT040494

AT993467

BT133453

"

BT055470

BS812383

"

BS731528

LZ BUFF

BS872324

BS630855

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT239315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342-7

A Co

AT994355-P

B Co

AT966317-

C Co

BT086395-

D Co

BT027342-

E Co

-

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

~~BT043164~~ BT052253

BT043164

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT0182694

D Co

CHU LAI

W Co

-

Recon

BT054254

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT953185

B Co

AT939211

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT953185

W Co

AT990250

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

L2 CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Drop

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	Journal opened.			JAS	
2	0002	2d ARVN Div, totals as of 071130H: 1 KHA, 17 WHA, 6 VC KIA, 3 IWC. at 071130H, BS734804, 3/4 ARVN Bn det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 14 WHA(E). 2 of the WHA(E) were US advisors.			JAS	
3	0020	11th, B-3-1, BS759445 at 2300H ptl exchanged fire w/approx 50 indiv in a carrying party. Put gunships and flare ship on sta; they recd fire fm BS755448 and BS757459. Retd fire. B-3-1 will check area at 1st light. NCD.			JAS	
4	0010	11th, D-1-20, LZ Uptight, BS729849 at 072348H recd 15 rds 82mm mort. Scrambled gunships and flareship; firing arty and mortars (MTF).			JAS	
5	0116	11th, 1-20, BS729849, res of LZ Uptight rec mort (25-30 60/82mm). 1 KHA, 8 WHA(E), 12 WHA(M). 10 VN National Police(E). 1 sec explo at BS712863 as res of counter-mort. Gun and flareships will be on sta for the remainder of the night. Contact brkn at 0235H.		M, C/S, G3 III MAP, MACV	JAS	
6	0140	198th, 5/46 (CAP 1-3-1), BS612957 at 072300H RF ptl spotted 2 VC. VC opened fire w/SAF. Retd fire and swept area w/neg res.			JAS	
7	0140	198th, D-1-6, BS418998 at 0120H bunker line heard noises (sounded like boxes bumping together) approx 200 meters fm perm. Called arty.			JAS	
8	0330	1 Mar Div, totals: 7 KHA, 22 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M); 4 VC KIA, 81 NVA KIA, 7 IWC. At 1430H recon inserted Ipswitch. Obs 75 NVA moving SE vic AT 959521. Called arty. Res: 46 NVA KIA. At 1550H AC, supporting 2d Bn 5 USMC, called air strike on fortified hill vic ZC182564. Res: 27 NVA KIA. At 1730H A-1-5 USMC at ZC190560 made contact w/est enemy plat. Recd SA/AW fire, RPE and mort fire. Res: 12 WHA(E).			JAS	
9	0545	11th, 1-20, BS725855 at 0415H LZ Uptight recd 1 60mm mort rd. Landed approx 8 meters out-side perm. NCD.			JAS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0625		CLDC, Normal daylight cond at 0630H.			JHB
11	0735		196th A/4/21. CA PZ 0702H - LZ 0720H hot comp. Recd AW fire, neg cas.		M	JHB
12	0845		198th CAP 134, 131, 132 BS628972 at 0845H. Fd 2 field packs, 1 pr shower shoes, 1 chicon HG.			JHB
13	0918		26th Engr. Souther recon was ins w/out incident at 0900H. Fm Sgt Larson.			JHB
14	2100(Dlyd)		11th Cpt Hinman at 2100H. Req to keep the tracker dog team for 3 more days; 8, 9, 10 Oct. Purpose: Working the loc and support of Logan Field. The tracker team HQ approved this w/1 exception and that is that on the morning of the 9th that the present team be replaced w/a new team. Cpt Hinman agreed to this and will make arrangements tomorrow for the exchange of teams on the 9th.			JHB
15	N/A		Co C 5th SF Sitrep #280 fm 061200H to 071200H. TIEM PHUOC - C-225, 224 cont. GIA VUC - C-237 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERP, 70 CSF, 12 CRP, RCN 120100H to 171000H, 4 COR coord BS3237 - 3240 3636 - 3640. S-236, 15 CRP, RCN, 092000H to 140900H, 4 COR coord BS3120 - 3124 - 3524 - 3520. S-235, 25 CRP, RCN, 091900H to 141800H, 4 COR coord BS4127 - 4727 - 4132 - 4730. P-234, 25 CRP, RCN, 091900H to 141800H, 4 COR coord BS 3626 - 3625 - 4021 - 4025. S-232 DFTD 062100H. F-233, 231, 230, S-229, 228, cont. P-227 RTN 061800H. HA THANH - F-236 DFTD 070500H. DFTD F-186 will DFTD 071800H. F-185 will DFT 080500H 1-182 cont. F-184, 183 RTN 070800H. TRA BUNG C-156 will DFT 090500H. S-155 will DFT 090530H F-154, C-153, F-152 cont. S-151 RTN 061800H. MINH LONG - C-168 will DFT 090530H. C-167 will DFT 080500H. C-166, 165 cont.		M	
16	2050(Dlyd)		11th Cpt Henderson at 2050H. Said the area for the Defoliation msn was approved, to be run on 8 Oct.			JHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Oct 68

2400

8 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0805		196th B/4/21 BT025512 at 0715H. US hit BT res; 3 US WHA(E), 1 very critical other 2 in bad condition. Believed to be command det. Also recg sniper fire fm 100 meters N. Gunships also recd AW fire, 2 KM fm LZ. Dust off by lift ship. Sgt Pauls.	M	
18	0755		198th CAP 134 BS637992 at 0720H. Engd est VC sqd. Res: 1 PF KHA.		JH
19	0910		11th B/3/1 BS774425 at 0840H. Recd sniper fires. Res: 1 US WHA(E), CC dusted EM off to DUC PHO. Pfc Caudron.	M	JH
20	0859		26th Engr CC BS609904 at 0832H. Bypass to to bridge blown, impassable at this time. expected repair time to be announced. Sgt Laughlin. Passed to Sgt Cafferty CSIC 0900H. Passed to 198th Pfc Fultz 0925H. 0945H Bridge # I-446 ET repair 1230H to 1 way traffic. Sgt Laughlin.		JH
21	0810		1/1 A Trp BT215273 at 0802H. Dtnd 2 MAM. Submitted by Sp Chatters. 080955H dtmes released were PF's. SP Chaney.		JH
22	0839		1/1 A Trp BT215273 0835H. Dtn 13 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill. Sp Chaney. 0955H. Dtmes released were PF's. Sp Chaney.		JH
23	0125		198th 5/46 CAP 134 BS641992 at 2315H. Recd 150 rds SA fire, sent patrols out, spotted VCS laughing w/30 VC pulling security for VCS called arty. VCS tried to evade, followed to BS632996, 20 VCS dtnd. Also fd blood trails.		JH
24	0930		198th TOC. River boat S now operational unable to accomplish msn. River boat N has only 1 boat, only able to accomplish minor part of msn. Recd fm Cpt Decerra.		JH
25	0750		DTCC Cpt Kotouch. To 11th Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 9 Oct. TGT is as follows: BS8125 - 6940, TOT 1040H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of units in area		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 68

2400

8 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0750	(Con't)	tgt box. 68.05 - LETHAL SAUCER: 62.00 - SHADED LEDGER. Air Force req rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 071330H. Approved by Cpt Henderson at 072050H.		JHM
26	0730		196th A/2/1. 1st lift 0700H - 0702H cold. Comp 0723H cold.		JHM
27	1004		11th D/3/1 BS829426 at 0930H. 4 VCS dtdnd believed to be VC sympathizers. Were not trying to evade. Evac to Liz for questioning. Sp Carter.		JHM
28	1004		QPN LF Aero Scts BS723884 at 0934H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA female, also remains of 1 carbine CIA, dest in action. Sp Carter.	M	JHM
29	1020		1st CAG, MTT 2 BS589595 at 0550H 6 Oct. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. (Info Only)		JHM
30	1025		196th TOC. A - D/4/31 CA's. PZ 0837H AT954 186 - LZ 1008H, cold, comp AT931186.	M	JHM
31	1135		196th B/2/1 AT990314 at 1100H. Recd 10 rds of AW fire, neg cas, rtnd fire w/neg res. Obsd 4 VC w/wps evade.		JHM
32	2000	(Dlyd)	196th 4/21 Req for AO ext: Time period same as present AO ext. Loc: N fm present AO ext. on NS gridling 104, to river, follow river W till it rejoins AO ext. Reason: Not for trp movement - just as a safety valve incase they begin drawing fire, to be used as area to react in, also area to rtn fire. Passed to Pfc Egri and Cpt Lee, Chung Young at 2045H. Disapproved by Cpt Lee, RCK units in area are conducting ops S of river, check w/LNO for trp movement. 196th notified, Sgt Reong 2120H.		JHM
33	2125	(Dlyd)	198th Warlord req for first light on 8 Oct 68. 6687 - 6887 - 6892 - 7293 - 7294 - 6694. 5/46 Sterne Temper 61.85. Neg frdllys in area. Recd fm Sp/4 Birkel fm 198th LTB. Passed to A/S		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

Cpt Stinson

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 8 Oct 68

2400 8 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	2115	(Dlyd)	198th Blueghost req for first light on 8 Oct 68. Area #1 1907 - 2407 - 2408 - 1811 - 2108 1710. 1/52 Main Banner - 63.80, neg frdlys in area. #2 1207 - 1606 - 1907 - 1908 - 1208 1/52 Main Banner - 63.80, neg frdlys in area. Recd fm SP/4 Birkel of 198th LTB. Passed over secure to 1/1 Cav at 2146H to SP/4 Bracci.		JH
35	1035		198th LRP Cutty Sark BT240100 at 1020H. Ext at 1020H.	G2, FSE	JH
36	1120		198th CIDG BT167127 at 1050H. Obsd 2 VC evdg engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA. (Info Only)		JH
37	1125		TIEN PHUOC A-1 USASF BT165124 at 1030H. OPN C-224 ambushed 1 sqd VC fm a distance of 50 to 75 meters at 1030H. Res: En 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Fdly: neg.		JH
38	1140		196th B/3/21 BTO40259 at 1035H. PF hit M-26 BT HG. Res: 2 US WHA(E), 2 PF WHA(E).	M	JH
39	1145		196th A-26th Engr BTO78388 at 1130H. 5 ton trk hit a mine, 1 WHA(E). Left crater 12 ft by 12 ft. Trk is a combat loss.	ESIC	JH
40	0900		198th SP/4 Hansen. Req AO for LRP Johnny Walker. BS4097 - 4095 - 4397 - 4395. Team will make over flight this afternoon and ins 090800H. 0945H posted SSO map (Cpt Shay)		JH
41	0930		196th. Ref Journal #96, 07 Oct 68. 12 huts were burned, 1 VC child WHA(E). VC said they were burning vil because they did not want VN in that area. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Wedruff.		JH
42	1015		11th TOC. Req LRP AO for LRP Jack Daniels for 090700H. BS5759 - 5959 - 5957 - 5757. Passed to MINH LONG 1145H. Cleared Sgt Bernard Passed to SSD, Lt Everett.		JH
43	1027		I Corps Cpt Meehany. Convoy of 120 veh will leave Da Nang for Quang Ngai 091000H. ETH Quang Ngai 091700H. Will rtn to DaNang 101000H. ETA 101700H. Callsigns and Freq to remain the same. Req AO and security. AO and security		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

FIC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
43	1027	(Can't)	disapproved by Maj Medbery each province has LNO who can contact Div in the event convoy needs assistance. Each unit will be notified as a possible reaction force. Passed to Sgt McCoy I Corp TOC. Passed to 196th Sp Ackerman S-2 Arty 2d Lt Tipton. 198th Sgt Seaton 1140H. Tam Ky Sp Johnson. Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 1232H.			
44	1110					
45	1115					
46	1117					
47	1200					
48	1200		198th B/1/52 BT173132 at 0830H. Fd 50 to 60 spider holes and tunnels along trails. 1 Water proof bag filled w/rice, 1 NVA helmet 1 NVA poncho, will send a demo team to test spider holes and tunnels.			
49	1350					
196th A/4/31 AT914177 at 1330H. Obsd 2 NVA in khaki unif and sandals, engd w/SA fire at 100 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 evades N-W age 48 to 20 years old.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Oct 68

2400

8 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1410		198th CIDG BT165127 at 1110H. Ref Journal #36. Further rpt VC was wearing VN civ clothing w/back pack inside pack was a comp khaki unif. Fm SP/4 Dean.		JTH
51	1410		198th B/1/52 BT173122 at 1340H. Fd 1 BT GH in bottle, w/trip wire, across trail, blown in place.		JTH
52	1425		11th A/4/3 BS933245 at 1355H. Dtnd 1 VCS, will evac to Bronco.		JTH
53	1000		11th, Aero Scouts, BS723584 at 1000H res of VR: BS723884 - 1 VC KIA, obs numerous new spider holes. At BS750858 obs 1 large bunker complex (fighting type). At BS737875 obs new trails.	M	JTH
54	1330		11th, A-1-20, BS782845 at 1225H det unk type BT. Res: 12 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). At 1450H unit det 2 M16 mines. Exple caused M-72 LAW to go off.	M, C/S, III MAF, USARV	JTH
55	1345		198th, LRP Cutty Sark, Res of debrief of LRP tm: inserted at 071435H at BT246101. Heard carb shot 2000m fm their loc. At 080010H heard generator start, continued to run until 0600H vic BT242109. At 0730H moved to BT239102. At that loc fd AW pos, empty C-ration box, empty 81mm boxes, claymore wire, 79-80 coke cans. Equip was at least 5 days old. No firendlies in the area since Aug. ARVNs may have been there in the middle of Aug. At BT245101 recd 5 rds of sniper fire, moved to BT240100. At 080230H heard 11 rds of mort fire shot fm BT247100. At that loc they obs moving lights w/yellow lens. At BT240100, 3 NVA wearing gray unif, carrying wpns, moved up to their area, approx 80-90 meters away. They did not go to that area. At that time, 1020H, they were waiting for extraction.		JTH
56	1345		198th, C-1-52, BT200150 at 1310H recd 4 rds of sniper fire, moved into pos and recd AWF. 1 WHA. Gunships scrambled, unit in contact.	M	JTH
57	1420		198th, C-1-52, move fm Bowman to Young comp 1042H.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1430		1 CAG, CAP 122, BT373155 at 1115H called arty on 15 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (info only).		JH
59	1435		1 CAG, CAP 134, BS637992 at 0800H eng 8 VC. Res: 1 PF KHA. (info only).		JH
60	1440		11th, A-1-20, BS782845 at 1415H EM det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E).	C/S, M	JH
61	1450		DIOC, Req clearance for defoliation man to be flown on 10 Oct. AT8824/9021/9018/9216/9214/9412. Tgt clear; approved by 196th.	196th	JH
62	1500		G2, Thunderstorms in Chu Lai area. Min cond: 700' brkn, 2500' overcast Vis: 1-3 mi. Windsto 25 knts.	C/S, Div Avn	JH
63	1505		1/1, B-1-1, BT177335 at 1504H det 1 VCS.		JH
64	1510		196th, Req for AO ext for 4-31 fm AT9418/AT9411 8011/8022 and E to bndry. Fm 090600H to 091800H for APD man. Approved by Tam Ky and Maj Medbery.	Tam Ky, 196th	JH
65	1515		198th, CAP 135, BS709904 confirmed 2 VC KIA by arty.		JH
66	1520		196th, B-4-21, BT009517 at 1345H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 #10086601 CIA.	M	JH
67	1520		11th, Aero Scouts, 898274 at 1434H snatched 1 MAM.		JH
68	1521		11th, Aero Scts, 915283 at 1440H snatched 1 MAM.		JH
69	1557		Q.N., BS695635 Song Ve Bridge recd mort. Is passable.		JH
70	1558		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" at 1800H.		JH
71	1605		11th, C-3-1, BS707434 at 1520H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 #11075833 CIA.	M	JH
72	1620		198th, A-1-52 move to Bowman complete at 1525H.	M	JH
73	1640		198th, C-1-52, 204152 at 1450 det 2 males, 3 females.		JH
74	1705		11th, C-3-1, BS771461, 3/4 ton trk det mine. Res: 1 WHA(E); veh slightly damaged.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1705		A-4-21, 053483 at 1649H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
76	1725		198th, A-1-52, LZ Bowman, BT248114 eng 3 VC w/neg res.		JH
77	1804		198th, APD msn recd hot readings at 347028/286 069. These were only readings.		JH
78	1910		11th, B-1-20, BS790845 at 1636H EM det unk type mine. Res: 3 WHA(E).	M	JH
79	1917		198th, C-1-52, BT198148 at 1910 det BT. 1 WHA(E).	M	JH
80	1935		198th, A-1-52, BT239142 at 1830H eng 9-10 VC neg res.		JH
81	2045		11th, Will bring one tracker dog tm back between 0735 and 0740H. Will pick up new tm fm LRP pad at 0740H. Tracker tm notified and 11th notified.		JH
82	2045		Req for AO for LRP Cutty Sark to be inserted 110730H to 132400H. BT2207/2210/2507/2510.	G2	JH
83	2110		Quang Ngai, PW camp recd 1 60mm rd. NCD. (Recd at 0110H).		JH
84	2220		198th, Hq, BS709964, CAF 135 fd 2 VC killed by 1-14 Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
85	2300		196th, 4-21, BT025512 at 0715H Change entry #17 to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E).	M	JH
86	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Dukes Glade A-4-21 conducted a CA fm AT993466 to a hot LZ vic AT986500 at 0720H. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO A-2-1 conducted a CA fm AT996356 into a cold LZ vic BT053389 at 0723H. A&D-4-31 conducted a CA fm AT954186 into a cold LZ vic AT931186 at 1008H. In the Burlington Trail AO C-1-52 conducted an airmove fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 1042H. A-1-52 conducted an airmove fm LZ Young to LZ Bowman at 1525H. B-1-6 airmoved fm BT421048 to Chu Lai at 0745H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 3 KHA, 34 WHA(E), 15 WHA(M), 8 VC KIA. 4 IWC.		JH
87	2400		Journal closed.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

WADE E. MEDBERY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Init Locations as of 08 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

HILL 270

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT431985

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT445024

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

"

B Co

BT386123

C Co

BT396102

D Co

FAT CITY

E Co

BT396145

Recon

BT433089

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BS578961

C Co

LZ PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT166133

C Co

BT198148

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT54901 6

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

PAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

BS717426

D Co

BS719413

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS9B2222

E Co

BS877260

C Co

BS784354

D Co , Recon

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS774828</u>
B Co	<u>BS790845</u>
C Co	<u>BS756834</u>
D Co	<u>LZ UPWIGHT</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS756834</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT065492</u>
B Co	<u>BT025493</u>
C Co	<u>BT045482</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>LZ CACTI</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>0</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS1630855</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT025315</u>
E Co	<u>AT983308½</u>
C Co	<u>BT086397</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON COBRA TIGER</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT046182

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT018269

E Co

CHU LAI

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT045253

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT900178

C Co

AT936211

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT894182

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

"

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

-

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

LZ CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL
CJDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU 1A1, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 68	2400	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0000		Journal Opened.		JAB		
2	0530		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT313218 at 082330H recd 1 unk type rd. Probably mtr, near cmd bnkr. (MACV compound). NCD.		JAB		
3	0530		2d ARVN Quang Ngai, BS734801 at 2010H. (08 Oct) recd 6 rds 82mm mtr on 3/4 Bn. Res: 3 WHA(2)		JAB		
4	0620		CLDC, normal daylight working condition at 0630H.		JAB		
5	0645		Quang Ngai, TOC, BS586642 at 0515H. 4 PF plt 81st, 82d, 83d and 170th, eng unk size en fce. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AR-15 CIA along w/10 gren. (Info Only).		JAB		
6	N/A		Americal TOC. AO ext req fm 090600H to 122400H Oct. Fm present AO boundary at BT170495 follow river N to 178545 go W following river to 122567 follow river SW to 092549 then follow road S to 095529 then SW along road to 080516 then S along 08 gridline to 080510 then follow trail S to road at 078502 W along road to 075502 then SW to present AO ext at 070498. Passed to Cpt Lee at Chung Yung 081100H. Fm 118564 S to 118522 then SW to river at 102512 and follow river SW to 073497. All N and W of this line disapproved. All E and S approved 081300H. Cpt Lee Chung Yung. Passed to 196th over secure at 082008H by Cpt Medina.	FSE	JAB		
7.	0725		11th TOC BS583581 at 0700H. Jack Daniels ins BS5759/5957.	FSE	JAB		
8	0700		Co C 5th SF, Sitrep #261 fm 071200H to 081200H. TIEN PHUOC - C-226, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, search and clear 090400H to 091800H, 4 COR, coord BT0912 1312 - 1307 - 0907 - C-225, 224 cont. GIA VUC C-237 will DFT 120100H, S-236 will DFT 102100H. S-235 will DFT 092000H. P-234 will DFT 091900H. F-233, 231, 230, S-229, 228 cont. HA THANH - C-238, 2 USASF, 2 VNSF, 1 INTERP, 80 CSF, 10 CRF, search and clear 100500H to 121500H, 4 COR coord BC3567, 3867 - 3563 - 3863. F-237	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

24000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	9 Oct 68	2400	9 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	0700	(Con't)	20 CSF, 10 CRP, RCN 100500H to 121800H, 4 CO coord BS3868 - 4268 - 3865 - 4265. P-236 cont. BA TO - P-185 delayed 24 hrs, will DPT 090500H. P-186 DPTD 071800H. P-182 cont. TRA BONG - C-156 change TP PIR: SCTY 090500H to 141900H, 4 CO coord BS3689 - 4389 - 3681 - 4386. S-155 will DPT 090530H. P-154, C-153, P-152 cont. MINH LONG - C-168 will DPT 090530H. C-167 DPTD 080500H. C-166 cont. C-165 RTN 071900H. Passed to 198th and 11th Bdes Maher 198th and Selk 11th at 090945H.				
9	0851		198th A/1/52. 3rd plt A/1/52 ARMV fm B8man to BT214165. PZ 0834H - LZ 0844H comp. fm PFC Fults.			M	
10	0901		196th TOC. D/3/82 Arty ARMV fm Cacti to Baldy. PZ 0700H - LZ 0845H comp.			M	
11	0855		196th A/4/31 AT894179 at 0715H. Spotted 1 NVA and 2 VC moving across rice paddy, moving W, all had packs, engd w/SA fire about 250 to 300 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki unif, 2 VCS WIA, CIA, dressed in blk FJ's. 1 was female, avac to Baldy. Recd fm Sgt Mederno.			M	
12	0909		198th A/1/6 vic H.270 at 0016H. Obsd 12 En called arty, in BT439030, fired 19 rds HE, neg res.				
13	0914		198th S2 AO BT586868 - 550874 at 0845H. Spotted 6 old foxholes and small trail w/very light use at 1st coord. Spotted pit psn w/trench, around at second coord. Recd fm SP/4 Hansen.				
14	0956		198th D/1/46 BT443079 at 0954H. Hit M-79 BT. Res: 2 US WHA(E), 1 ambulatory, 1 litter. Unit was in column formation. Dust off called. Recd fm Sgt Mederno.			M	
15	1025		26th Engr Lt Eisenbar BT221170 at 1025H. Elec recg sniper fire fm N at above coord, neg cas.				
16	1058		1/1 B Trp BT155247 at 1045H. Recd 5 rds sniper				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 68

2400

9 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1058	(Con't)	fire, neg res. Engd at present time. 1114H Put in arty so for, neg res. Recd fm Sgt Pauls.		JH
17	1117		OPN LF Aero Scts 1/20 BS694858 at 0947H. Snatched 1 VCS, evac to Uptight. Interrogated by NP at this time. Recd fm Sgt Pauls.		JH
18	1117		OPN LF Aero Scts 1/20 BS664841 at 0943H. Snatched 1 VCS, evac to Uptight. Interrogated by NP at this time. Recd fm Sgt Pauls.		JH
19	1121		OPN LF C/1/20 BS758836 at 0955H. Dtnd 3 VCS females and 2 VCS males. Evac to Uptight. Recd fm Sgt Pauls.		JH
20	1121		11th C/3/1 BS728402 at 1047H. Engd 1 VC evdg Res: 1 VC KIA. Had down, they will be evad to Liz. Fm Sgt Pauls.		JH
21	1133		198th F-8 BT188077 at 1015H. Res VR msn. Obs 1 MAM evad, engd w/rkts, neg res. Fm SP/4 Hansen.		JH
22	1157		196th 4/21 at 0850H. ARMV for Recon, commo and 4.2 mtr. PZ LZ Cacti LZ Baldy. PZ 0850H LZ 1100H comp.	K	JH
23	1100		26th Engr D Co BT227172 at 1100H. Pd mine pressure det, plastic cover. Blew in place. Crater 6 ft by 3 ft, road passable. Fm Lt Eshenbaugh.		JH
24	1120		196th 3.2.1 CC 811 BT052293 at 0855H. CC at 2000 ft at 80 knots, recd 5 rds AW fire, res 1 hit, in ship gun belt. Ship turned around and recd 30 more rds AW fire w/neg hits, cont man. Fm SP Ewing.		JH
25	1218		198th Aero Scts BS691948 at 1147H. Res of VR Recd 1 rd SA fire w/neg hits and did not rtn fire. Fm SP Hansen.		JH
26	1250		196th C/4/21 BT144501 at 1216H. Spotted 8 VN sitting on ridge, they took off to the NW, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing blk PJ'S approx	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
---------------------	-------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1250	(Con't)	25 yrs old, no wpn or ID. Fm Sgt Medreno.		JH
27	1250		196th A/4/21 BT081494 at 1200H. Spotted 1 NVA w/wpn, NVA threw HG. Res: 1 US WHA(E), in head stomach, and legs. Dusted off engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, also CIA, 1 AK47, S# 2059668, pistol belt 3 chicom HG, first aid pack, 3 mag AK47 ammo, some asst docu. All will be evac to Baldy. Fm Sgt Medreno.	M	JH
28	1250		196th C/4/31 AT982280 at 1135H. Recd SA and AW fire, also M-79 rds, NE of their loc. Arty was called in w/unlk res. Neg cas. Also chopper that was bringing in supplies was fired on. Alt 200 ft speed 90 knots. Don't know if he took any hits. Fm Sgt Medreno.		JH
29	1219		G-3 Admin Pfc Boydled. Col Marlowe wants hook scheduled for arty at 1330H delayed to 1500H.		JH
30	1130		196th fm 090840H to 0945H. Sniffer msn had MAX readings at following coords. AT807184 812178 - 815174 - 812155 - 814147 - 855132 884119 - 886186 - 887183 - 893179 - 897172 894192 - 895186 - 901158 - 902169 - 907169 907172 - 913171 - 922123 - 925125 - 932123 Sniffer ship recd fire at the following coords. AT873179, - 876174 - 878176 - 913166 - 917168 917165 - 906183. 1 NVA KIA at AT853138 by gunship Aero Scts. Fm Sgt Medreno.	M	JH
31	1133		198th F-8 BT138081 at 1105H. Res VR msn. Loc bnr that was not completed approx 4 ft by 4 ft. Recently built, did not eng. Fm Sp Hansen.		JH
32	1256		OPN LF R/1/20 BS753832 at 1118H. Dtnd 2 VCS will evac to Uptight. Fm Sp Hadlock.		JH
33	1315		1/1 B Trp BT170205 at 1230H. Fd 600 lbs unpolished rice, will dest, rice is rotten. Fm Sgt Moffit.		JH
34	1315		1/1 F-8 at 1125H. Res of VR for 1/52/198th. BT188077 - 1 MAN evading, engd, neg res. BT 138081 - 1 New Bnr 4 ft by 4 ft. BT128078		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Oct 68	2400	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
34	1315	(Con't)	10 to 15 indiv crossing stream moving E to W Passed to 198th. Maher.			JH
35	1321		11th A/3/1 BS711491 at 1255H. Engd 2 VD. Res. 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, Sn# 6569474. Evac to Liz, other VC evaded. Fm Sgt Pauls.		M	JH
36	1321		11th R/3/1 BS779463 at 1000H. Picked up 2 VBS at above coord. 1 admits to being VC guerilla. the other one had med supplies on him. Evac to Liz. Fm Sgt Paul.		IPW	JH
37	2045	(Dlyd)	198th Warlord req for 9 Oct 68. 6687 - 6887 6892 - 7293 - 7294 - 6694. Ground contact Sterno Tamper. 61.85 - 5/46. Neg frdlys in area. Passed to 123d Avn by Maj Tinnit.			JH
38	2045	(Dlyd)	198th Blueghost req for first Light 9 Oct 68. Area #1 1907 - 2407 - 2408 - 1811 - 2108 - 1710 Ground contact Main Banner 63.80, neg frdlys in area. #2 1207 - 1606 - 1907 - 1908 - 1208 Ground contact Main Banner 63.80, neg frdlys in area. Passed to 1/1 over secure to Bracci at 2135H.			JH
39	2100	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Scts Req for 9 Oct 68 to work w/1/20 Inf. They are to rpt to Uptight (BS725855) contact Gusty Insult 93 on 65.00 freq for time of arrival. Man time 0730H to and again at 1500H. They will receive instructions for the msn upon rpt to Uptight at 0730H. Passed to 123d Avn By Maj Tinnit.			JH
40	0915		DTCC Cpt Kotouch - To the 11th Inf Bde and SF Sgt Garner. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 11 Oct 68. TGT is as follows. BS4639 6535. TGT 0730H. Is tkt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit in tgt box. no trps in the tgt box. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th at 0945H. Passed to SF Sgt Garner at 0930H. Approved by Maj McKnight 11th 1130H - Sgt Garner SF at 1400H.			JH
41	1309		198th C Trp 1/1 BS597927 at 1300H. Binh Son		M	JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 68

2400

9 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1309	(con't)	bridge. 1 M-48 towing another M-48 across bridge. Bridge collapsed - 104 ton - 2 tanks in middle river, neg cas at this time. Passed to CSIC - Sgt Cafferty 1310H. 1 WHA(E). Sgt Mayer.		JH
42	1318		198th D/1/46 BT416078 at 1251H. Loc 1 122mm rkt site, a night lighting device. Evedence of 3 rkts have been fired in the direction of Chu Lai. Arty has been fired on site that was very accurate. Evac equip to Rayonet. (Hansen)		JH
43	1325		196th D/4/31 AT902183 at 0711H. Fd radio w/ Chinese writing, numbers in red, gold, and blue. Freq 45 red, 31 blue, and 20 gold. Also what appears to be homing device w/#6-0 on it. Also ear plugs, base for antenna. Radio is 2 ft by 1.5 ft high, top dial red. Bottom dial blue. 1345H RRU notified.		JH
44	1340		196th B/2/1 AT972320 at 1230H. Obs 3 VC in hut, 1 evaded, shouted dung lai, Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 to 30 yrs old, in blk and gray neg ID or wpn. 2 were dtn, CIA. Also in hut fd 3 packs w/rice unpolished, first aid pouch will evac dtmes, rice and equip dest. SB/4 Ewing.	M	JH
45	1350		196th 4/21/F-17th BT090453 at 1225H. Engd 4 to 5 evading VC S of their loc at 200 meters. Swept thru area, fd 1 male 14 yrs old w/blk PJ'S, WIA, CIA. Had bag of rice, had green shorts. Dust off comp 1306H, neg wpn. Fm SB/4 Ewing.	M	JH
46	1355		26th Engr D Co BT274196 at 1325H. Recd hvy AW fire fm above coord. NCD to personnel or equip. Rnd fire, res unk.		JH
47	1400		11th TOC. CA 1D/4/3 fm Thunder to BS777405. 1st LZ 1320H - LZ 1325H cold. 2nd PZ 1330H LZ 1335H cold, comp. Fm Sgt Pauls.	M	JH
48	1400		11th Aero Scts 4/3 BS794405 at 1340H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res; 2 VC KIA. Fm Sgt Pauls.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

74280

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Oct 68	2500	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1418		39th Engr B Co BS609904 at 1340H. Work team fd M-14 Anti-personnel mine on shoulder of road. It was blown in place.		JH		
50	1345		CLDC Sgt Pickett at 1000H. Div Chem will have a demostation of Friday and will have exp.		JH		
51	1435		198th TOC. ARMV 1/52 PPS 4 fm Young to Bowman. PZ 1353H - LZ 1358H comp. Fm Sp Dean	M	JH		
52	1500		198th A/1/52 BT222170 at 1035H. Rd sweep team recd SA fire. Pfc Fults.		JH		
53	1530		2nd ARVN Maj Percy (LNO) AR(C-3). Tam Hoi (H) Binh Hoang - (V) (BS676889) Tunnel loc behind 2 tile houses. Belonging to Thong And Am Ctun: 2aby 1m ext 3000 meters to Binh Ky (V). 198th Hansen 1537H - 11th Hadlock 1535H.		JH		
54	1545		DTOC Maj Medbery. 198th Will provide security for C6 fm 26th Engr while they repair bridge at BS597927. 26th Engr 15 veh and 35 men. Passed to Cpt Grubbs 26th Engr. Sgt Seaton.		JH		
55	1453		198th Utility/5/46 BS6898 at 1440H. Recd 2 to 3 rds sniper fire, neg hits. Sending elem out to check the grid sq. Exact coord unk. Fm Sp Deams.		JH		
56	1515		198th 1A/1/6. 1st plt ARMV fm H.270 to LAM Site. PZ 1420H.- LZ 1501H comp. Fm Pfc Fults.	M	JH		
57	1540		BATO USASF A-1 BS608398 at 0900H. 8 Oct 68. Cpn C-185 ambushed 15 VC at above coord. Res: faly,nge - en 2KIA, 3 WIA, 2 M-1 CIA rice, clothing and hammock, BIA.		JH		
58	1345		196th C/4/31 AT982280 at 1335H. Recd fire M-79 and SA have 5 VN WIA by VC M-79 and SA. 2 serious, 2 minor, will dust off. Dust of comp 1343H. Fm SP/4 Bwing.		JH		
59	1620		CLIC. Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		JH		
60	1938		11th. B-1-20. BS783821 at 1850H det 2 VCS.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

9 Oct 68

2400

9 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1330		MAG 13, Agent Report, One unit of VC - CO: Tran Trinh, is at BT349139, 356138 and 353134. Wpns include 1 82mm, 1 60mm, 2 cal .30, 1 57mm and 1 PRC-10 radio.	198th, FSE, G-3 Air	
62	1636		Quang Ngai, BS715789 3/4 recd sniper fire; hvy SA/AW fire. Req gunships ASAP.	Div Avn	
63	1712		198th, Req ext of birds for extraction of comvly scty element until 1900H.		
64	1717		198th, D-1-52, BT134127 at 1630H Tien Phuoc Convoy: 1 2 1/2 ton trk turned over. 1 WHA(E).	M	
65	1747		196th, A-4-21, 087504 at 1705H eng 1 VC. Res: Had docs concerning rice cache. Also det 1 female, 17 yrs old. Will evac VCS and docs.	M, IFW	
66	1800		198th, A-1-52, 222174 at 1710H recd SAF. Neg cas.		
67	1915		11th, A-3-1, BS731528 at 1850H one 82mm mort blew up. Res: 3 WHA(E). Serious. Dust off called. At 2025H changed to read: 1 81mm mort. 3 NW.	M	
68	1739		196th, R-4-21, BT975476 at 1605H CA fm Baldy to BT975476, PZ - 1605H. LZ - 1620H. At BT 975476 fd body of US trp that drowned on 7 Oct. Retd fm BT975476 to Baldy at 1710H. This CA was not scheduled last night. They had ships on hand and made CA on spur of the moment. Indiv was fm C-6-11 Arty, working for R-4-21. Name: Jefferson. Drowned 2 days ago. Indiv was a RTD/FO and was on air mattress and slipped off.	C/S	
69	1820		196th, R-4-21, BT140505 at 1750H eng 3 VC. 2 VC KIA.	Res: M	
70	1945		198th, CAP 124, BT468080 at 1919H 5 choppers recd fire fm BT468080. Choppers ret'd fire. CAP 124 confirmed that the FFs or RDS fired at them. NCD.		
71	1945		198th, CAP 135, BS709964 at 1404H fd pieces of flesh and skull. 2 VC FIA(C). 198th picking them up. Arty unit was 1-82 at Gator. 2 VC, disc.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

9 Oct 68

2400

9 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2300		11th, MID, IPW rpt: Name: Truong Chan. Rank: III MAP, IPW unk. Place of birth: My-Lai (H), Son-My (V), Son-Tinh (D). Mesngr for 48th Bn. Cptd at BS783826 at 1850H. Cptd by B-1-20 Inf. Info fm prisoner: mesngr for 3d sqd, 2d plat, 1st Co, 48th Bn for 3 months. He knows loc of 1 tunnel near Binh An vic BS7486. Most of the 48th Bn are at My-Khe (H) Son-My (V) BS742787. 2 caches of rice in tunnel. Men of unit unk.		JHB
73	2300		11th, MID, IPW rpt: Name: Nguyen Cam. Born in 1953 in My-Lai (H), Son-My (V), Song Tin (D). Said he was a mesngr in 4th Sqd, 3d plat, unk Co, 48th Bn for 1 yr. Says his plat lives in Pih An (5) unk coord. Hide in 2 tunnel complexes, have indiv wpns and HG. No hvy wpns. Men unk.		JHB
74	2150		196th, C-2-1 at 2115H element recd 15 rds AW/SA fire. Trip flare went off. NCD.		JHB
75	2346		11th, C-3-1, BS743445 at 2320H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JHB
76	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO R-4-21 conducted a CA fm LZ Baldy into a cold LZ vic BT144500 at 1830H. In the Burlington Trail AO 1 plat A-1-52 conducted an airmove fm LZ Bowman to a LZ vic BT 214165 at 0844H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat A-1-6 conducted an airmove fm Hill 270 to LAAM site at 1501H. In the Duc Pho AO 1 plat D-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder into a cold LZ vic BS777405 at 1335H.		JHB
77	2400		AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 5 WHA(L); 2 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc, 2 IWC.		JHB
78	2400		Journal closed.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MENDLEY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Wade E. Mendley

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TRC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unit Locations as of 10 Oct

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT431985</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT423007</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT395126</u>
C Co	<u>BT399114</u>
D Co	<u>BT418076</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT433085</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BUFF</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS463956</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT163133

C Co

BT178143

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239143

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

BS724426

D Co

BS795495

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS876255

C Co

BS775350

D Co

BS872324

2-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Recon~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr En CP

BS630855

BS774828

BS783826

BS758834

UPWIGHT

-

BS758834

BT133453

BT097504

BT080482

BT145500

BT133453

-

BT134453

BT812383

-

BS731528

BUFF

BS872324

BS630855

RKT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TINE PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT014317

B Co

AT977333

C Co

BT083394

D Co

BT027342

E Co

-

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT038198

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT018269

E Co

CHU LAI

Recon

-

BT054255

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ AT900178

B Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ AT839212

C Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ AT990250

D Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ AT900178

E Co

-

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened			JHB	
2	0002		2d ROKs, BT100519 at 292310H 1 sqd of the 11th Co while on night amb eng 1 VC sqd. Res: 8 VC KIA, 1 CARB CIA, 5 H/Gren CIA (info only).			JHB	
3	0015		Hoi An, ZC1553 at 0840H (9 Oct 68). at Thuong Duc. 6 KHA, 27 WHA (ARVN's). Fm Btry of friendly mort. 3-11 USMC Arty (Info only).			JHB	
4	0230		196th, A-2-1, BT108325 at 0155H amb recd 15-20 rds AK-47. Called arty; firing stopped.			JHB	
5	0300		2d ARVN's, Quang Ngai, OPN LX-75 (060600 to 090600H). Res: 22 VC KIA, 9 IWC, 10 KHA, 54 WHA. Four corners: 6480/7575/6473/7683.			JHB	
6	0629		CLDC, revert to normal daylight working cond at 0630H.			JHB	
7	2122(Dlyd)		198th Warlord req for 10 Oct 68. Area #1 6887 6892 - 7293 - 7294 - 6700 - 6699 - 6797 - 6896 6497 - 6692 - 6687. Frdlys CAP 133 at 664986 Sterno Temper 61.85. #2 4985 - 5888 - 5881 5692 - 5090 - 4887. No Frdlys Sterno Temper 61.85. Area #1 Passed to Warlords 100700H. Area #2 Passed to Warlords 100700H. Started man 0730H.			JHB	
8	0710		196th B/4/21 at 0705H. PZ 0658H - LZ 0718H cold comp.	M		JHB	
9	0747		11th TOC. Req Area Scts made available to preform msn for 1/20 Inf. Msn is to screen area in conjunction w/CA. Reporting time: ASAP. Rptg point: BS744857. Ground contact: Custy Insult 93. Frdq: 65.00. Duration: approx 2 hrs. Disapproved by Maj Medbery on ans at this time passed to 11th Bde Sgt Salous. Recd fm Cpt Heyman.			JHB	
10	0750		196th Sgt Williams. D/4/21 CA fm Baldy to BT 113526. PZ 0727H - LZ 0745H comp.	K		JHB	
11	0754H		11th TOC. CA C/1/20 Fm 758834 to 742059. 1st PZ	M		JHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **2**

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0754	(Con't)	0730H - LZ 0749H cold. 2nd PZ 0754H - LZ 0758H cold comp.		JTH
12	0700		Co C 5th SF Sitrep #282 fm 081200H to 091200H. TIEN PHUOC.- P-227, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, RCN, 201900H to 151800H, 4 COR coord BT0420 - 1120 - 1116 0416. C-226 DFTD 090400H. C-225, 224 cont. GIA VUC - C-237 will DFT 120100H. S-236 will DFT 102100H. S-235 will DFT 092000H. P-234 will DFT 091900H. P-233, 231, 230, S-232, 229, 228 cont. HA THANH - C-238 will DFT 100500H. P-237 will DFT 100500H. P-236 cont. BA TC - P-185 DFTD 090500H. P-186 cont. P-182 RTN 081800H. TRA BONG - P-157 20 CRP, RCH, 110500H to 161900H, 4 COR coord BS3280 - 3787 3780 - 3287. C-156 DFTD 090500H. S-155 DFTD 090530H. P-154, 152, C-153 cont. MINH LONG - C-169, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 CRP, search and clear, 4 COR coord BS5460 - 5457 - 6060 - 6051 - C-168 DFTD 090530H. C-167, 166 cont. Passed to 196th Sgt Medreno.	M	JTH
13	0830		198th E/S/5/46 BS685920 at 0815H. Obsd 5 VC evading, engd. Res: 2 VC (dinks) KIA, 3 VCS CIA. Will evac to Gator.	M	JTH
14	0919		196th 2A/3/21 BT027207 at 0730H. Obs 1 VC in blk PJ'S standing in doorway of hut 100 meters E of their loc. When VC seen them he started running S, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 23 yrs old, neg ID, pack or wpn. NE of their loc saw another VC evading, engd w/unk res.	M	JTH
15	0935		196th R/4/21 BT122505 at 0915H. Obsd 2 VC moving W, engd at 200 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, 18 to 20 yrs old, neg ID or wpn. Fm SP/4 Lwing.	M	JTH
16	0935		196th C/4/21 BT140518 at 0910H. Obsd 1 VC moving S-E into tunnel, threw in EG. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, in blk PJ'S. Neg wpn or ID. Fm Lwing.	M	JTH
17	0945		196th TOC. B/3/21 fm Center to East. PZ 0910H LZ 0920H comp. C/3/21-East to CL PZ 0925H - LZ 0938H.	M	JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0950		196th A/4/21 BT114516 at 0829H. Recd 50 to 75 rds sniper fire fm 50 to 100 meters E of their loc. Beleived to be 10 to 15 wpns. Checked area w/neg res. SP/4 Ewing.		JH
19	1003		196th TOC. 2 plt P-17 Cav moved fm CL to Baldy PZ 0740H - LZ 0800H comp. SP/4 Kileo.	MM	JH
20	1020		198th D/1/52 BT208156 at 0830H. Dtn 2 NAM, ages 30 to 15, no ID. Pd in vil, not evading going to evac to Bayonet. Sgt Seaton.		JH
21	1030		196th TOC. D/3/21 Fm CL to Center. PZ 0855H LZ 1012H comp. C/3/21 Fm BTO19268 to CL. PZ 1005H - LZ 1032H comp.	M	JH
22	1040		196th TOC. 81mm C/3/21 And HQ 4.2 fm Center to CL. PZ 1013H. LZ in approx 30 min. LZ 1043H. SP/4 Ackerman.		JH
23	1103		11th Maj Danner BS742853. Req Aero Sets for 1/22. Reason: A lot of people moving around in area that they can't get to. All A/S down for maintenace at this time. Passed to 11th Bde SP Hadlock.		JH
24	1108		11th E/1/Cav BS886335 at 1040H. Dtnd 1 VCS, will evac to Thunder. Sgt Salus.		JH
25	0904		198th AO BS568867 at 0840H. Spotted 7 foxholes approx 2 weeks old and 6 spider holes along ridge.		JH
26	0915		DTCC Cpt Kotouch, To SF Sgt Garner. Req clear ance for defoliation msn for 12 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS4161 - 5070 - 4675 - Is tgt clear? Yes. ESD and callsign of any unit in tgt box. Air Force req by suppression in addition to the rtn of fire for fire. Passed to Sgt Garner SP at 0935H. Approved by Sgt Garner at 1135H. Nearest frdllys 800 to 1000 km. Passed to Liv them. 1200H.		JH
27	0915		198th AO BS674922 at 0850H. Spotted w/in 300 meters of above coord 50 to 60 foxholes.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0950		196th BT012314 at 0918H. Pd a poss list of VC in area. SP/4 Bwing.	IPW	JHM
29	1054		EPN LF A/1/20 BS771834 at 1010H. Hit BT; res; 2 US KHA and 2 US WHA(E), unable to determine type of BT. Dust off comp 1037H.	M C/S, G3	JHM
30	0910		DTOC Cpt Kotouch, To 198th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation man on 12 Oct. TGT is as follows: BT1903 - 2602 - 3001 - 3701 TOT 0800H. Air Force req by suppression in addition to rtn fire for fire. Is tgt clear? Yes Freq and callsign of unit in tgt box. Passed to 198th at 0930H. Approved by Col Harlow at 1155H.		JHM
31	1020		198th C/1/52 BT193138 at 1005H. 3-8 recd 1 HG, no cas, pulled back and are now firing arty in area. 1111H checking out area at this time. 1200H Still checking area so for w/neg res. 1205H Pd 1 M-26 HG, still checking area. 1301H Neg res. Sgt Seaton.		JHM
32	1111		198th R/1/52 BT176164 at 1045H. Pd 1 US type ammo can in hedge row. In san fd 1 US mag #324 a roll of blk and white film, also 1 compas type unk, 1 pr US eyeglasses, also sighted 4 NVA in unif w/wpns and gear. Don't know what direction they were evading. Recon giving chase now. Sgt Seaton.		JHM
33	1210		DTOC Maj Medbery. Convoy to Young and Tien Phouc 12 Oct. 198th will provide area security through their AO. Mine sweep teams will be secured by ARVN fm Tam Ly to Tien Phouc. Passed to 26th Engr Sg/5 Alden, 1215H. 198th Sgt Seaton 1215H. Tam Ly, Maj Sheppard and Cpt Berket 1215H.		JHM
34	1228		198th R/1/52 BT172169 at 1155H. Recd 10 to 12 rds of SA fire. Neg cas, rtnd fire w/unk res.		JHM
35	1122 (Dlyd)		198th Blueghost res for 10 Oct 68 at first light. Area #1 1115 - 1512 - 1712 - 1915		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	2122	(Con't)	2116 - 2117 - 1919 - 1116. Frdllys D/1/52 at BT18157 - C/1/52 at 178144 - B/1/52 at 166129 Main Banner 63.80 #2 1807 - 2306 - 2608 - 2509-2109 - 1811 - 1709 Neg frdllys in area contact Main Banner 63.80 Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure at 2135H to SP/4 Bracci.		PH
36	1229		OPN LF D/1/20 BS725817 at 1130H. Recd 3 or 4 rds sniper fire. Called arty - mame sweep into area and came into contact at 1210H. 1210H R/1/20 in contact at 728818 - pinned down, unk # VC have 2 WHA(E). 1210H Dust off ship hit, radio is out and leaking fuel. Another dust off is on way. Req gunships to guard dust off. 1210H Change 2 WHA(E) to 1 KHA and 1 WHA(E) need dust off bad. Recg hvy AW fire and RPG rds. Bde sending what sharks they have. Req additional sharks fm Div. Have arty coming in, these 2 used as blocking force. APC's are enroute.	M C/S, G3	JH
37	2050	(Dlyd)	196th TOC. Ref present AO ext N of the 42 E-W gridline. The 196th desires to turn back control of all ext W of the 05 N S gridline. Effective time for release is 100600H. Passed to 1st Mar Div Maj Stanford. Passed to 2d ROK Bde - Sp Craig Chung Yung 101445H.		PH
38	2100	(Dlyd)	198th 1/52. Req for AO ext. Time: 110001H to 122400H. Fm BT240156 N to EW 16 gridline, E to NS 26 gridline, S to 15 EW gridline then E to 27 NS gridline, then S to AO boundary. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Codner. Approved at Tam Ky by 2d Lt Cuong. Approved by Maj Medbery passed to 198th Pfc Moher.		PH
39	0055		Co C 5th SP Agnt rpt. Agent Rptd one American body buried by VC at BT111071. Name: Peterson Carl R. MA11974270. 1/4-6 Inf or Avn unit in support of 6 Inf. Passed to 198th Sgt Seaton. 1150H. Sgt Seaton (198th TOC) stated EM is very much alive, was paid on 3 Oct, and Bn CO (1-46) saw the man a couple of days ago. EM did lose his ID card and ration card vic of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1055	(Con't)	Tien Phuoc while on ops there a couple weeks ago. Ration and ID cards have been rind to EM. Sent to C 5th SF at 1400H.		JH		
40	1132		1/1 TOC Res of VR msn Cav 10-1 0750H at BT 257441 spotted 3 logs lying along side of trail Believe to be used as fighting psn. 0900H. at BT170221 recd 1 sniper rd, neg hits or dan. 0900H at BT165225 dest 1 hut and 1 new bnkr also 1 water buffalo KIA. Fm Sgt Paul		JH		
41	1139		196th MP's/2/1 BT018347 at 1120H. Recd 12 rds semi Auto SA fire, neg cas. Mork were called on on suspected area. Res 1 VCS KIA, male 30 yrs old, wearing blk PJSS, no ID. Later rpt 1209H A VN male was brought to gate, he was shot in the back. 1 VN male w/indiv stated 5 VC shot him and also killed 2 civ. VN WIA was dusted off to Da Nang.	M	JH		
42	1201		1st CAG, CAP 132 B3574002 at 1030H. Combat Youth Group spotted 9 VC in Trung-An Hamlet. Engd w/SA fire and HG. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, 2 chicom HG. (Info Only).		JH		
43	1132		1/1 TOC. Res of VR msn Cav 10-2 0955H at BT 155247 a engd 1 new bnkr approx 12 hrs old neg res. Dest 2 huts by fire. 1030H At BT 155288 dest several new tunnels. Sgt Pauls.		JH		
44	1225		198th R/1/52 BT172167 at 1210H. Fd a tunnel complex. Checking it out at this time. Inside tunnel complex fd 1 105 casing.		JH		
45	1343		198th Aero Scts BT156161 at 1320H. Obs fresh AW psn, neg camf, no movements in area.		JH		
46	1350		198th C/1/52 BT194137 at 1258H. While checking area where they recd SA fire, fd M-26 HG BT w/trip wire, 1 bear trap, papers and misc docu 1 wooden arrow w/the following writing on it MOL-DAY-CO-MEPR-KEJU. Papers, docu and wooden arrow to LZ Bayonet. IPW attempting to trans late. Sgt Seaton.		JH		
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 10 Oct 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 10 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1355		1/1 Sgt Moffit BT156161 at 1255H. Res of VR for 1/52. 2 MAM watching helicopter, then evaded 1 new 50 cal pit, 40 to 50 meters of new trench line - 2 to 3 trails showed real hvy use fm N to S.		JH
48	1429		11th D/3/1 BS780490 at 1350H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E), dust off comp 1400H. Called in arty w/neg res at this time.	M	JH
49	1500		OPN LOGAN FIELD D/1/20 BS725817 at 1305H. 1 US WH(M) will not be dusted off.	M	JH
50	1500		OPN LF BS732894 C/1/20 at 1344H. Pd a tunnel w/sleeping qtrs in it. Dest. same vic 1 VCS CIA will evac to Uptight. Sgt Souls.		JH
51	1504		198th R/5/46 BT472953 at 1420H. Loc 8 to 10 semi fighting pns and extension trenches all were very old. SP/4 Hansen		JH
52	1559		196th A/4/21 BT130522 at 1430H. Spotted 2 VC running into a bnkr 100 meters NE, neg wpns obsd. Searched bnkr in one they fd 5 women and children in another f a MAM 23 yrs old wearing white and brown PH's. Threw in grenade because they couldn't talk him out of bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, wpn, or pack. Released the women and children. SP/4 Ewing.	M	JH
53	1130		11th. Jack Daniels req AO ext fm 5958 to 5957 to 6058 to 6057, to attempt snatch msn. Believe to be a camp or cache loc at 603577 want req fm time approved until 120700H. Passed to MINH LONG Sgt Garner 1315H. Amor G2 - approved 1630H Sgt Stevens. Sent 1315H approved 1400H.		JH
54	1635		11th A/1/20. 1200H A/1/20 BS771842 1 WHA(E) mine triped by 3 VN walking in front of elem.	M	JH
55	1643		CLDC Sgt O'Mally. Alert condition Gray at 1800H.		JH
56	1658		198th CAP 137 BS647946 at 1540H. Patrol hit mine res; 1 Marine KHA, 2 PF WHA, 1 PF KHA. Called in arty on 3 VC evading (Info Only)		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1715		1/1 F-8th BT182302 at 1710H. Engd 1VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn or ID.	M	JH
58	1724		196th TOC. CA 3D/1/20 to LZ Lee. LZ 1400H cold Sweeping SE to join up w/units in contact.		JH
59	1724		OPN LF D-1-20 fm 1400H to 1500H. Contact mod erately hvy. Sparatic fire and occasional HC 1400H At coord BS723808 had A/S. 1430H to 1500H Dropped napalm at coord BS728817, strips in area 2 plts of Delta and recon w/2 tracks fm 1/1. Trying to move into val now, no assessment of KIA at this time.		JH
60	1749		11th CC/1/46 BS647946 at 1735H. CC checking res of CAP 137 recd SA fire, neg cas or dam. Called in arty.		JH
61	1639		1 Mar Div, AO ext req for Recon tm Veal Stew fm AO bndry at 40 GL east to BT9840 then N a- long 98 GL to AO bndry. Approved.	1st USMC FSCC	JH
62	1845		198th, 1 plat C-5-46 airmoved fm Paradise to Binh Son. PZ - 1640H; LZ - 1651H.	M	JH
63	1850		198th, B-1-46, BT3913 at 1840H unit was test firing cal .50 fm Hill 54. They recd fire fm BT3913 when cal .50 stopped firing. Arty cal- led w/unk res.		JH
64	1905		198th, B-1-52, BT168147 at 1810H fd 1 camouflaged bear trap in good working condition.		JH
65	1800		11th, TOC, AO ext req fm ASAP to 111200H. Fm present AO bndry go S to 68 GL to 6898 then E on 78 GL to South China Sea, then follow coast to AO bndry. To continue ckt ops in these areas. Approved by Quang Ngai and Maj Medbery.	Quang Ngai, 11th	JH
66	1830		196th, D-4-31, AT838174 at 0745H fd 2 pr bind- culars, 1 M-16, 1 M-1 carb and assorted ammo. 1 '36 bolt action rifle. 1 tool box w/misc tools, 4 HC and training manuals. All fd in hut.	M	JH
67	1830		11th, B-1-20, recd CAP at BS727817. Res: 1 KIA.	M, C/S	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC JPRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1900		198th, D-5-46, LZ Dottie, VN turned in 9 HC, 4 M16 mines, 3 rds 105mm and 6 M-16 mags.		JH
69	1908		198th, B-1-52, BT162144 at 1810H fd 1 tunnel containing 1 hammock, 1 NVA shirt, 1 NVA ID card and 2 bags of rice. Card evac. Name on card: PHAM SON. DOB: 17 Feb 29.		JH
70	1945		11th, D-1-20, 725815 at 1830H 1 WHA(E). Contact broken at 1900H.	M	JH
71	2004		DTOC, Maj Medbery informed Lt Blanco that their planned CA may have to slip about 15 min because of CA up north.		JH
72	2038		11th, D-1-20, BS733790 at 2020H spooky drew cal .50 fire fm above coord. Called arty. Spooky leaving station at 2100H. Req replacement.		JH
73	2215		E-1 Cav, BS720814 at 1730H eng 5 VC. Res: 1 SKS #23191 CIA.	M	JH
74	2215		11th, D-1-20, BS726814 at 1824H eng 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
75	2135		196th, C-2-1, BT068370 at 1855H 3d plat recd 8 rds M-70 and 150 rds of AW fire. Res: 7 WHA. 5 WHA(E) and 1 WHA(M). Retd fire w/unks res. Dustoff completed at 1932H. Area will be checked at 1st light.	M, C/S, G3	JH
76	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cdt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-4-21 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BT080081 into a cold LZ vic BT129543 at 0718H. D-2-21 conducted a CA fm LZ Baldy into a cold LZ vic BT113522 at 0748H. D-3-21 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Center at 1012H. C-3-21 airmoved fm LZ East and PZ vic BT018269 to Chu Lai at 1032H. 1 plat B-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to LZ East at 0920H. 1 plat F-17 Cav airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0800H. In the Chu Lai TACR 2 plat C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Paradise to Binh Son at 1651H. In Cpn Logan Field C-1-20 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BS758634		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES
10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

10

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Hedberg

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Mr. Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL
Unit Locations as of 10 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 270

B Co

BT450074

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT431985

E Co

BT433022

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT

B Co

BT393127

C Co

BT398118

D Co

BT405083

E Co

BT396145

Recon

BT433094

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BS578961

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS464953

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT171185

C Co

BT191144

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

BS724426

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS871278

C Co

BS794360

D Co

BS872324

2-

CONFIDENTIAL

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS630855

BS767831

BS787837

BS737888

BT133453

BT138524

BT124526

"

BT130549

BT133453

"

BS812383

BS731528

LZ BUFP

BS8723242

BS630855

Pat City

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT239315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

KT985316

B Co

AT976331

C Co

BT082386

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT024215

C Co

BT081260

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

BT065254

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT892162

C Co

AT939211

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT876174

Recon

AT990150

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 68

2400

11 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		780
2	2100	(Delayed	fm 10 Oct) 198th, 1-52, BT239142 at 2053H LZ Bowman recd 4 mort rds. Req assistance fm radar at East to locate mort positions.	196th	780
3	0045		198th, D-5-46, BS538824 at 102330H recd 3 HG inside perm. Retd fire w/M-79 and 81mm mort. NCD. Neg res.		780
4	0300		1st USMC, ZC201558 at 092030H 2/5 Marines recd 80 rds 60/82mm mort at night loc. Retd fire w/art. Res: 14 sec explo. Searched area and fd 16 NVA KIA (info only).		780
5	0440		11th, C-3-1, BS733439 at 0415H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	780
6	0530		2d ARVNs, Quang Ngai (info only) at 101354H a PF plat at BS718718 recd 5 rds 60mm mort. NCD. at 102300H 6 ARVN WHA(E) fm 3/6 Bn due to friendly ARVN arty vic 653756,		780
7	0620		CLDC at 0620H. Btn to normal daylight working condition at 0630H.		780
8	0640		Quang Ngai TOC BT574002 at 102300H. 16th PF plt engd unk size force. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. (Info Only)		780
9	0647		1/1 TOC. On the resupply for 2C/1/1 unit. There CO will be coming w/2 track mechanics and parts at 0830H and will be going down S to unit.		780
10	0720		11th LIG Jim Bean BS875230 at 0644H. Jim Bean ext at 110644H, normal ext.	G2, F3E	780
11	0756		198th R/1/52 BT173174 at 0730H. Recon engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. He was wearing gray shorts no shoes, neg ID. Had a bandoleer of rice, a pack w/ a poncho, and blk PJ'S. From PFC DEHAJI.	M	780
12	0805		G-2 SNG Lillard fm 0800H to 1600H. Thunder Storm in CI w/min conditions. 700 ft broken.		780

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Oct 68

2400

11 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0805	(Con't)	2500 ft overcast, vis 1 to 3 miles. Thunder Showers w/winds var 15 gusting to 25 knots. Passed to CLDC, Sgt Jones. Passed to C/S, SP/4 Johnson. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Elsenbarth Div Avn has rpt.		JH
13	0810		198th A/1/6 BT440046 at 0735H. While on ptl 1 US tripped AP mine. Mine was in tree 4 ft off the gnd. Res: 1 US WHA(E) w/frag wound in face. Dust off comp 0748H. Fm Sgt Stover	M	JH
14	0840		198th A/1/46 fm Sgt Stover. CA to BT293144. PZ 0725H - LZ's 0733H cold and 0806H comp.	M	JH
15	0840		198th A/1/46 BT312147 at 0815H, fm Pfc Paulz Slick's recd AK47 fire, gunships worked over area.		JH
16	0850		11th A/1/20 fm Sgt Paul. A/1/20 CA fm BS 768831 to BS710823. 1st PZ 0745H - LZ 0803H 2d PZ 0809H - LZ 0813H. 3d PZ 0822H - LZ 0826H cold and comp.	M	JH
17	0912		196th B&C/4/21 BT164548 at 0849H. CA to BT 164548. B/4/21 PZ BT124525. PZ 0817H - LZ 0841H comp. C/4/21 PZ BT124525, to BT147548. PZ 0831H LZ 0849H comp and cold.	M G3, G2	JH
18	0920		DTOC Cpt Kotouch. To 196th Inf Bade. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 13 Oct. TGT is as follows: AT9407 - 8120. TOT 0730H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit in tgt box. 62.05 - Snowy Stages 46. Air Force req the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. OK Passed to 196th 0930H A. proved by SP/4 Riggs 196th 1013H.		JH
19	0930		39th Engr B Co B3609904 at 0850H. Mine sweeper team recd 40 rds AW fire, neg cas. Rtn fire called arty, 2 sec exp.		JH
20	0945		198th HQ/1/52 Bowman at 0935H. Bolt of light lining went through the TOC, knock out secure radio plus det 5 claymores, 2 CS despentens NO CBS.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21	0950		198th 2C/1/6. ARMV to Bayonet fm BT476036. PZ 0833H - LZ 0926H comp.		M	JTH
22	1000		196th R/3/21 BT067246 at 0840H. Obsd 2 VC in hut 50 meters E, VC started to evade E, engd Res: 1 VC KIA, fd a blood trail, leading E wearing blk PJ tops and green bottoms. 32 to 35 yrs old. 1 NVA canteen, 2 NVA shorts, 1 NVA poncho, 1 NVA intrenching tool, 1.10 in NVN money, 2 dtne female, VCS evac to Baldy. Also 12 refugees sent to Mui Loc Son. (Ewing)		M	JTH
23	1025		196th A/4/21 BT164537 at 1010H. Engd 2 VC evading 200 meters E. Res: 2 VC KIA, 25 and 40 yrs old, neg ID or wpn. (Ewing)		M	JTH
24	1030		198th. 1 plt A/1/6 ARMV fm BT431054 to BS 432984. PZ 0927H - LZ 1008H comp.		M	JTH
25	1043	152400H	11th TOC. Req for time ext. Time 112200H to 152400H. For uAGts of LF, unit 1/20. Passed Quang Ngai 1045H Sgt Billings - approved by Pfc Lopez. Passed to 11th OK to use area until notified by Div.			JTH
26	1045		1st CAG, CAP 114 BT273275 - 278282, at 1230H. Recd intel fm vil chief OF est plt size VC elem. CAP 114 engd on unit res in 30 VC KIA. CAP 114 followed evading VC to buildup area. There recd hvy sniper fire. Rtd SA fire res in an additional 25 VC KIA. Sustaining 4 USMC WHA(M) and 1 USMC WHA(E). Plt size on elem consisted of VC and rice bearers. Buildup area housed est 100 VC. CAP 114 dest 25 bunkers, spiderholes and 1 ton rice. Lossing 1 M-16. Obsd 4 2ndary exp fm arty. Darkness set in. CAP 114 rtn to compound to await first light. Presently conducting sweep in area Avalio rpt Maj Brown 3-3 1st CAG.			JTH
27	1050		1st CAG, CAP 137 BT641945 at 1515H. Obsd 8 VC, took cover and called arty. While taking cover CAP 137 det mine. Res: 1 USMC WHA, 2 PF WHA, 1 USMC WHA(E), 3 PF WHA(E) w/1 VCS apprehended. Obs sec exp due to arty.			JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 68

2400

11 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1055		198th C/5/46 BS598894 at 0950H. Obsd 1 VC w/wpn evading fm arty, moving N-E, engd, neg res. VC cont to evad N-E.		JH
29	1115		1/1 F-8 BT274424 at 1015H. Dtd 1 MAM evac to HAWK Hill.		JH
30	2205(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req for 11 Oct 68 at first light, and again in the afternoon. Area #2 1015 - 1511 - 1913 - 1518 - 1018, neg frdlys Main Banner 63.80. #3 1710 - 1906 - 2606 - 2509 - 2109 - 1711, neg frdlys Main Banner 63.80. #1 175175 - 185180 - to be run w/the animals. Frdlys B/1/52 LZ Young Main Banner 63.80. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav at 2215H to Sgt Mardis.		JH
31	1215		198th B/5/46 BT466945 at 1215H fm Sgt Foulitz. Ed fresh cut trail leading SW showed recent use plan to follow trail.		JH
32	1245		1/1 F-8 BT303368 at 1010H fm Sgt Muffit. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
33	1230		198th B/4/21 BT144550 at 1100H fm SP/4 Bwing. FB air hole to tunnel below a tree (base) blew w/claymore., hear many voices, no entrance fd. 1215H blasted 1 more claymore in hole, caving in tunnel, ovsd 3 bodies before tunnel caved in comp, 1 male others unk.	M	JH
34	1230		198th B/1/52 BT175150 at 1214H. Obsd 1 NVA evading fm hut, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Dressed in NVA unif. 1 M-16, 1 ammo pouch, 1 chicom HG, 1 M-26 HG, 5 M-16 mags, several watches, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 NVA unif, several down, VC propaganda, CIA. Also dtd 3 VCS, in area will evac equip and dtmes to Bayonet.	M IPW	JH
35	2205(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req to be flown on 11 Oct 68 at first light and again in afternoon. Area #1 6887 - 6892 - 7293 - 7294 - 6700 - 6699 6797 - 6896 - 6494 - 6692 - 6687. Frdlys CAP 133 at 664985. Sterno Temper 61.85. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jagm

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAM, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 68

2400

11 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1335		198th A/1/46 BT308144 at 1314H, fm SP/4 Eisenbath Fd 2 60mm mtr rds on trl, not BT blew in place.		JTH
37	1425		196th C/4/21 BT158549 at 1300H, fm SP/4 Dwing. PRU's decided to go back to Hoi-An, could not get a hook, they went to the riv, 4 jumped into boat, boat had a hole in it, res: 3 PRU's drowned 1 saved by a Marine.		JTH
38	1305		1/1 A Trp BT293348 at 1300H, fm SP/4 Chavez. Dtd 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH
39	1320		11th D/1/20 BS726815 at 1248H, fm Sgt Sauls. Fd 1 SKS #8166815 in tunnel.	M	JTH
40	1323		1/1 CC ship BT220480 at 1220H, Recd AW fire a/c took 1 hit, still flyable. Rtd fire res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
41	1235		198th C/1/52 BT198147 at 1140H, fm Pfc Eidenbath Fd 5 tunnels 2 ft dia, 5 ft deep. Camf were used w/in last 2 to 3 days. Will dest.		JTH
42	1355		198th C/1/52 BT195145 at 1315H, fm Pfc Faultz. Fd tunnel complex, 2 beds inside w/cooking utinsels, exploring area at this time. 1605H fd 1 more body, unit is digging out tunnel at this time.		JTH
43	1435		1/1 B Trp BT168333 at 1430H, fm SP/4 McHugh Dtn 1 female, evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH
44	1525		198th A/1/6 BT440046-438055 at 1350H, fm Pfc Faultz. A Co hear exp at BT440046 2 min later obsd 14 VN running S-W of A Co loc at 1445H A Co started recg KK47 fire fm BT437043, at this time H-17th Cav is moving toward the 14 VN while A Co is searching area where they recd fire fm. NCD.		JTH
45	1555		11th TOC BS726814 at 1824H. Ref Journal #73 10 Oct 68. Change L-1 Cav to recd C/1/1 Cav.		JTH
46	0744		196th A/2/1 BT988319 at 0700H. Recd 15 rds of SA fire fm 300 meters W in woodline. Arty was called w/unk res.		JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	N/A		III MAF COC. The following was derived fm RVN MULTI-SOURCE rpts: 2nd Regt, 3d NVA Div loc BS560750. Man is to harass outposts of Tu Nghia Dist and military installations W of Quang Ngai airfield; also that sappers would sabotage the radio station and electric plant in Quang Ngai. This hqs has been unable to determine credibility of above information. However in view of specific tgts referenced information, is provided for consideration.		JH		
48	N/A		III MAF COC. 1st VC Regt is considered to be operating in the vic of Tien Phouc. 38th Bn loc BS735613 plans to atk Song Vi Bridge BS 6964 and Tu Nghia Dist. Time Not known. 1 Bn NFI loc BS714675 plans to harass 2d ARVN Div hqs and Tu Nghia Dist hqs. The VC will attempt to have the people of Da Nang join in a demonstration on 6 Oct 68. The plan is to assemble at the market, then move to the Mayors residence and Hoa Vang dist hqs for a demonstration. No further details are known. A Quang Ngai agent stated that the VC plan to atk Quang Ngai City in the near future. Objectives are the radio station and electric plant. The source rpt.		JH		
49	1225		198th, B-1-52, BT175149 at 1135H fd 200 lb rice, docs and 1 60mm container in a chest. Rice dest.	IPW	JH		
50	1625		198th, D-5-46, LZ Dottie, VN turned in 20 M26 HG, 2 81mm rds, 4 105mm rds, 700 rds SA ammo, 14 M-79 rds, 2 60mm rds, 3 TNT projectiles.		JH		
51	1625		11th, B-1-20, S793950 at 1550H det mine. Res: 2 MHA(E). Mine bouncing Betty type.	M	JH		
52	1635		CLUC, Alert code "Gray" effective 1800H.		JH		
53	1655		198th, B-1-52, BT175153 at 1630H eng 3 NVA. Res: M, IPW 3 NVA FIA, 1 helmet, 2 machos and docs CIA.		JH		
54	1700		11th, MP's, BS792449 at 1545H fd 150 Chinese lastng caps. At BS793490 fd 10' tunnel.		JH		
55	1700		198th, Move by C-1-4 fd H 69 to H 70 camp 1710H.		JH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
56	1745		198th, CAP 1-3-3, BS653956 at 1715H A/C recd 40-50 rds SAF, 3 hits, still flyable.		Div Avn	JH
57	1750		196th, CC-3-21, BT048315 at 1145H recd 5 rds SA/AW fire. NCD, neg hits.			JH
58	1755		196th, 3-21 OP, BT068285 at 1615H called arty on 4 VC carrying unk object w/unk res.			JH
59	1800		196th, B-3-21, BT097249 at 1300H fd 2 VC bodies in a bomb crater. Killed by arty. 2 VC KBA.		M	JH
60	1800		196th, OP-3-21, BT074289 at 1545H eng 2 VC with arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.		M	JH
61	1800		196th, OP-3-21, BT063302 at 1530H recd SAF. NCD.			JH
62	1807		11th, Hq-4-3, 819377 at 1730H detained 1 VCS.			JH
63	1810		196th, CC-3-21, BT046260 at 1515H recd 10 rds SA/AW fire. Neg hits, NCD. Called arty.			JH
64	1815		196th, D-4-11, 137522 at 1725 recd sniper fire. Neg cas. C&C checking area at this time.			JH
65	1820		11th, 3-1, AO ext req 120600H to 121800H fm BS630560 N to 630590 E to 719590 S to 724567.		Quang Ngai, 11th Bde	JH
66	1820		11th, 3-1, AO ext req 120700H to 151800H. BS 635450 W to 610450 S to 610350 then " to 658-350. Disapproved. SF has ops in area.		11th	JH
67	1845		196th, B-4-21, 134527 at 1730 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
68	1855		11th, BS597580 at 1355H LRI Jack Daniels extracted.		G2, FSE	JH
69	1855		196th, B-4-21, BT144550 at 1100 ref entry #42. Fd 1 more body in tunnel. Total of 5 VC KIA.		M	JH
70	1925		198th, AO recd 1 rd carb fire fm BS6492. NCD.			JH
71	1945		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, 416124 at 1730H 17 yr old VN NGUYEN TOAN turned himself in. IFA interrogated and sent him to Ly Tin. Wearing green trousers and gray shirt. He had been carrying rice for VC.			JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
		AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN		0001	11 Oct 68
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
		ACTION TAKEN				
		INITIALS				
72	2020	198th, R-1-52, BT179168 at 1940H recd AMF. NCD.				
73	2020	198th, B-1-52, 176151 at 2005H spotted moving light; called arty w/unk res.				
74	2024	198th, APD msn flown 1645-1800H APD msn res: hvy readings at BS639860, 643863, 645868, 653-867, 661881, 666895, 667896, 670899, 661901, 661909, 676913, 676919, 641927, 645934, 640936, 647929, 651928, 639957, 646955, 649958, 648961, 647962, 656910, 650977, 635983, 639987, 635992, 639987, 635996, 650440, 649939. Very hvy read at BS650930.				
75	2220	11th, B-1-20, BS785844 at 0945H fd 1 VC KBA.				
76	2220	11th, B-1-20, BS786845 at 1045H fd 1 shotgun, SN unreadable.				
77	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO C-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BT124525 into a cold LZ vic BT147548 at 0841H. B-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ BT124525 into a cold LZ vic BT164548 at 0849H. In the Chu Lai TACR A-1-46 conducted a CA fm Hill 54 into a cold LZ vic BT293144 at 0806H. 1 plat C-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 69 to LZ Hill 76 at 1710H. 2 plats C-1-6 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT476036 to LZ Bayonet at 0926H. 1 plat A-1-6 airmoved fm PZ vic BT431544 to an LZ vic 432-984 at 1008H. In Opn Logan Field A-1-20 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BS768831 into a cold LZ vic BS710820 at 0826H.				
78	2400	AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 MHA(L); 4 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 3 IWC.				
79	2400	Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL
Init Location of 11 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 270

B Co

HILL 76

C Co

"

D Co

BT431985

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

BT466023

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

312154

B Co

364130

C Co

396145

D Co

398076

E Co

396145

Recon

425083

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS568961

A Co

485967

B Co

578961

C Co

LA PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

469928

Recon

485967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

175145

C Co

188136

D Co

188157

E Co

239142

Recon

176175

H/17 Cav (Armor)

549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS675562

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

BS724426

D Co

731528

E Co

8

Recon

824424

4/3d Inf Bn CP

872324

A Co

933222

B Co

867288

C Co

808346

D Co

872324

2 -

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

728832

B Co

793850

C Co

729886

D Co

LZ UPTIGHT

E Co

-

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

135509

B Co

142545

C Co

152543

D Co

135509

E Co

-

Recon

133453

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

LZ BUFP

C Btry

BS873324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

PAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT239315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>- 230315</u>
A Btry	<u>BT231315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>027342</u>
A Co	<u>AT988325</u>
B Co	<u>971328</u>
C Co	<u>BT081392</u>
D Co	<u>027342</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>001314</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT0521253

042235

B Co

098248

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT052253

E Co

"

Recon

072244

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

883152

B Co

939211

C Co

990250

D Co

878172

E Co

990250

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/62d Arty

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578071

D Btry

FAT CITY

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Doc

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 Oct 68	2400
						12 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		<i>THB</i>	
2	2255	(Delayed)	fm 11 Oct) 11th, C-1-20, BS729888 at 2150H obs 4 rds unk explo outside perm. Fired counter-mort w/neg assessment.		<i>THB</i>	
3	0215		11th, 1-20, LZ Uptight, BS725855 at 0150H recd 4 mort rds, poss 60mm. 2 WHA(M). Firing counter-mort at 727871.	M	<i>THB</i>	
4	0215		11th, C-3-1, BS727408 at 0200H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	<i>THB</i>	
5	0507		DTOG, weather warning valid 120315H to 130900H. Thunderstorms w/minimum cover 500' and scattered at 1000'. Vis: 1/2 mile. Thunderstorms and rain showers; winds variable fm 10-20 knots.	11th, 198th	<i>THB</i>	
6	0626		CLDC, Normal daylight cond at 0630H.		<i>THB</i>	
7	0700		198th, TOV, Info for DTOV: Convoy to Tam Ky will depart when road opens. Call sign: Horn Skipper. Engrs will arrive at LZ Young at 0630H. 198th wanted to know if Bde can put veh in convoy. If so they wanted to know who to contact. Maj Boudin has talked to Bde S-4. There will be 4 tms of Engr.	198th	<i>THB</i>	
8	0730		11th 174th Avn BS341317 at 0710H. Spotted 1 VC evade, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	<i>JH</i>	
9	2255	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEHOST req for 12 Oct 68 at first light and in afternoon. Area #1 1614 - 1611 1914 - 1418 - 1718. Main Banner, nearest frdly B/1/52 C/1/52 freq 63.87. #2 1714 - 1916 2506 - 2609 - 2109 - 1711. Main Banner 63.80 Frdlys C/1/52 - D/1/52. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav at 2345H to Sgt Paul.		<i>JH</i>	
10	0805		11th LC, fm Sgt Paul's. CA 0/4/2 D Thunder to BS339302, call 234206. 1st LZ 0639H - LZ 0655H, cold. 2d LZ 0703H - LZ 0710H, cold. 3d LZ 0716H - LZ 0724H cold. 4th LZ 0733H - LZ 0744H cold, comp.	M	<i>JH</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 68

2400

12 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0825		11th BS830308 at 0810H, D/4/3, fm Sgt Sauls. Fd 1 NVA shirt, 1 green unif also dtn 3 VCS. All was fd in a hut. Hut will be dest, VCS will be interrogated in field.		JTH
12	2255(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req for 12 Oct 68 at first light and again in afternoon. Area #1 6887 - 6892 7293 - 7294 - 6700 - 6699 - 6797 - 6896 - 6494 - 6692 - 6687. Sterno Temper 61.85, CAP 133 664985. #2 4581 - 5081 - 5385 - 5886 - 5890 - 5493 - 5081 - 4690 & 4486. Sterno Temper C/1/52 61.85 583883. Passed to Aero Scts.		JTH
13	0755		198th A/1/6 BT438041 at 0709H, fm Sgt Stover. 3 US NVA(E) wounded by mine, also 1 KHA. Duct off 0726H comp.	M C/S, USARV	JTH
14	0900		Quang Ngai 34th PF plt BS683747 at 112030H, fm KELLER. Made contact w/unlk size force, neg cas or KIA's. Captured the following equip: 6 BAR clips, 1 HG, 4 BARS of TNT, 3 M-16 Ammo clips.		JTH
15	0930		CLDC Sgt Jones. Lighting set off to CS dispensers one in sect 3, 1 in sect 7. All sectors notified. Also all bnkrs told to disconnect sets so they won't be set off by lighting. Wind Blowing agents S.		JTH
16	0955		11th D/3/1 BS648581 at 0935H, fm SP/4 Hadlock. Engd 1 VC, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
17	0955		11th D/3/1 BS655585 at 0922H, fm SP/4 Hadlock. Recd sniper fire, res 1 NVA(E), wound in arm. D/C comp 0935H.	M	JTH
18	1005		198th T/C, fm IFC Paulz. R/1/6 move fm H.76 to Bayonet. PZ 0742H - LZ 0827H. C/1/6 moved fm H.76 to CL. PZ 0701H - LZ 0811H.	M	JTH
19	1020		198th A/3/21 BT051233 at 0927H. Obsd 1 VC female avoiding S, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
20	0910		11th B/1/20 BS793850 at 0745H, fm Sgt Sauls. While leaving night loc hit mines field. Res: C/S, III MAP 7 NVA, 7 NVA(E). 0943H duct off went in, 0923 comp; USARV	M	JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1020		196th A/3/21 BT037238 at 0900H. Obsd 2 VC hiding behind a hut, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, dressed in green unif, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
22	1043		26th Engr A Co BT072378 at 1020H. Mine sweep team recd 13 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Mine sweep cont man.		JH
23	1015		198th D/1/46 BT369075 at 0945H, fm PFC Benham 7 US struck by lighting 2 NBK, 5 injured (E).	M C/S, G3, USARV, III MAP	JH
24	0935		11th TOC. Req 2 AO's for LRF teams. 1st BS 2752 - 2750 - 2952 - 2950, fm 140700H to 180700H. 2nd BS3152 - 3149 - 3452 - 3449, fm 150700H to 190700H. Posted on SSO map 0950H.		JH
25	0903		196th A&D/4/21 BT135510 at 0852H. Recd AW fire fm NW and S of their loc. Unit deploying at this time. 0945H. Contact broken, w/neg res. 1 US WNA(E) D/O comp at 0905H.		JH
26	0926		196th C/4/21 BT152545 at 0912H, fm SP/4 Ewing. Recd 10 to 15 rds sniper fire at 250 meters N, checking area at this time.		JH
27 & 28	1055		196th, TOC fm SP/4 Ewing. Air Cav Req for 4/21. Type: screening, Time: on station 130700 Oct 68. Duration of Man: 0700 to 1000 13 Oct 68. Ground Contact: call sign (south) Itchy Shoulds 96, (north) Shelly Drones 96 freq 53.20 then on order 46.85. Friendly Pos: A Co blocking pos at BT164525 along riv bank to BT169495 also B Co CA at 1140 H to BT187536 and move SW-NW to riv. then south to blocking pos vic BT180512. C Co CA at 0700H to BT217478 then move NW along riv bank and built up area. D Co blocking pos fm BT170491 along riv bank to BT204464 req F-8 have cont man along sand strip btwn vic grid BT188576 and BT213437 to prevent VC fm escaping E as ca's are going in and as troops move, Arty prep fm 0653H to 0658H into LZ vic BT2147 also Arty prep fm 0715 to 0727H into LZ vic BT1853. Passed 1/1 Ca 121100 Sgt. Moffitt		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
29	1100		11th Inf bde, B/1/20, BS793850 at 0745H. Ref Journal Entry #20. Further report: 1045H unit left night loc, hit 1xM16 mine, then hit another. unit tried to come out of mine fld then hit a bouncing Betty type mine, all WHA's have been evac, KHA's have not, unit still has an ele in the mine fld. w/a mine det.						JH
30	1100		I Corp, Sgt Moore. ARVN Convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai dept DaNang 171000 arrive QN 171700H. Return trip dept. QN 181000H arrive DaNang 181700H. 196th 3-82 Arty Samson Shock- er 25-65.50. 198th 1-14 Arty Grave Nugget 25 67.75. 11th Bde 6-11 Arty Newport Stuffer 25 62.75. Convoy control net Worn Skipper 67.35 Passed to Cpt. Decausmaker I Corp. Passed to 196th Sp Ackerman. Passed to 198th PFC Isenbach. Passed to 11th Inf Bde.						JH
31	1103		196th Inf Bde, A/3/21, BT031238 at 0945H. Obsr 3 x VC running out of hut 20m NW. engd w/sa res: 1 x VC KIA, 25 yrs old. 2 x VC evaded NW. fd 21 refugee's, wanted to be reloc. will send to Mui Loc Son.				M		JH
32	1104		196th Inf Bde, B/2/1, AT962336 at 1000H. Engd 4 x VC 150m S. res: 4 x VC KIA, w/packs w/personal items. 1 female 22 yrs old, 3 males 25 - 35 yrs. fd a natural cave, w/warmm food in it still checking area.				M		JH
33	1115		196th Inf Bde, D/2/1/, BT071380 at 1020H. Recd 10 to 20 rds of sniper fire, returned fire with neg results.						JH
34	1135		11th Inf Bde, A/3/1/, BT665586 at 1115H. Engd 3 x VC Res: 3 x VC KIA, 1 x AK47, 1 x pistol & 1 x AK44, 1 x B40 rocket launcher. Evac'd to LZ 112.						JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 68

2400

12 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1550	(delayed)	196th Inf Bde, TCC, SP/4 Ackerman Req for A/O ext. Coord fm N a/o bdry fm BT139506 N. along Song Baren River to Junc of Song Cua Dai riv, cont NE to BT221569 then S. along beach S along beach to BT237495 to BT226490 then SW to BT204467, then E. to a/o bdry. passed to 1/1 at 081755H to Sgt. Thompson. Time 132400 to 152400 (approved 081830 Sgt. Moffit), passed to Hoi-An-Sgt. May 1725H over lapping extentions: once the first ext has expired they will move to second. Approved by Hoi-An Cpt. Lee passed to 196th, Vosburg	FSE, M	JH
36	1550		G5, Refugee report. 26 Sep - C-3-21 Inf, BT117220, 5 refugees to Nui Lac Son. BT104 214, 75 refugees to Nui Lac Son. On 8 Oct 2-1 Inf, BT013326, 20 refugees to Que Son. On 9 Oct 2-1 Inf, BT011312, 18 refugees to Que Son. On 11 Oct, A-2-1 Inf, AT988314, 8 refugees to Que Son. At AT982216 16 refugees to Que Son. At AT982316 80 refugees to Nui Lac Son and la- ter Tam Ky. On 12 Oct, 3-21 Inf, BT046235, 72 refugees to Nui Lac Son, BT039233, 30 refugees to Nui Lac Son, 2-1 Inf, BT000333, 21 refugees to Que Son.		JH
37	0700		Co C 5th SFG, SITREP #284, Tien Phuoc: Opn C-229 dptd 110500H, Opn P-227 dptd 101900H, Opn C-225 cont, Opn C-224 rtn, 101800H. Gia Vue, Opn C-237 will dpt 120100H. Opn S-236 dptd 102100H. Opn S-238, S-235, P-234, P-233, P- 232 cont. Ha Thanh: Opn P-240 will dpt 130800H, Opn C-238, P-237 cont. Opn P-242, S-241, P- 239 rtn 101840H. Ba To: P-188 will dpt 121800H, Opn P-186 cont, Opn P-185 rtn 110700H. Tra Bong: Opn C-159 1 VC SF 80 CSE acty, 140530H to 191700H. Coord: BS2689, 2686, 4389, 4387. Opn S-158, 15 CNF, Ren 140500H to 191800H. Coord: BS3694, 3689, 4394, 4389. Tra Bong, cont: Opn P-157 dptd 110500H. Opn C-156, S- 155 and P-154 cont. Minh Long: Opn C-170 will dpt 130500H. Opn C-169 will dpt 120500H. Opn C-158, C-167 cont.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Oct 68	2400 12 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38	0857		Tam Ky, Req for AO ext fm BT190200 to 220200 to BT190180 to BT220180. Pm 121800H to 131600H. Reas: PRU opn. Approved by 198th and Maj Medberry.		JH	
39	1215		198th, 1-52, Req time ext for present AO into 2d ARVN AO fm 122400 to 142400H. Approved		JH	
40	1255		198th, C/1/52, BT188130 at 1135H fd enemy camp site; checked area w/neg res. Site 6 hrs. old		JH	
41	1310		DTOC, Req clearance for defoliation man 14 Oct: BS7923/6737. TOT: 0730H. Tgt clear; appr.		JH	
42	1314		11th, D/3/1/, BS669587 at 1146H made contact. Res: 1 WHA(E). Unit was on a CA.	M	JH	
43	1314		11th, TOC, Sgt Sauls. D Co 3-1, P20850H LZ 0927H cold, complete.		JH	
44	1414		198th, D/1/46, BT397095 at 1345H obs 4 VCS neg results.		JH	
45	1420		196th, D/4/21, BT173488 at 1300H recd SAF. C&C took 1 hit while on grd. Neg cas; ship flyable.		JH	
46	1425		11th, A&D -3-1, BS649582 at 1110H res of contact A-3-1: 6 VC KIA, D-3-1 - 6 VC KIA, 174th Avn-6 VC KIA, 1 K-44, 2 AK-47s, 2 SKS, 1 M2 carb, 1 ChiCom pistol, 1 RPG-7 lnchr & 1 ChiCom HG	M, C/S, USARV, III MAF	JH	
47	1428		198th, Ref entry #23: Change to 2 KHA, 7 WHA(S).	M	JH	
48	1430		11th, B&D-4-3, BS835315 at 1400H det 8 VCS.		JH	
49	1430		198th, C-5-46, BS607908 at 1406H det 1 VCS.		JH	
50	1440		198th, B-1-52, BT171143 at 1430H fd 30 carb rds, 1 homemade map of rd fm Tien Phuoc to Young; indications of mine emplacements. Fd in hut.	IPW	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Oct 68	2400 12 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51	1609		11th, B-3-1, BS743432 at 1543H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA, 1 unk type SMG CIA (#666324)	M	JH	
52	1609		198th, B-1-52, BT171147 at 1000H fd 1 NVA belt, 1 ammo pouch and 8 rds AK-47 ammo.		JH	
53	1609		11th, C-3-1, BS747455 at 1559 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
54	1620		11th, BS665586 at 1155H readout on docs cpld by 3-1 at 1115H: Docs indicated unit as Co B506 Co was man w/pistol. He had notebook listing Co strength at 41. Info on planned atk on Quang Ngai city. He was to take part in the next atk.	IPW	JH	
55	1635		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray effective 1800H.		JH	
56	1810		196th, A-4-21, BT141508 at 1747 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH	
57	1812		196th, D-4-21, BT173482 at 1649H recd AWF. 1 WHA(E).	M	JH	
58	1830		198th, Aero Scts, BT720932 at 1815 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
59	1850		196th, R-4-21, BT128428 at 1840H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
60	1850		Tien Phuoc, BT123078 at 1730H C-229 recd sniper fire. NCD.		JH	
61	1855		CAP 1-3-3, BS653008 at 1700 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.		JH	
62	1912		196th, A-2-1, BT000330 at 1835 eng 3 VC; 1VC KIA. 400m NE of loc.	M	JH	
63	1920		III MAF, Req for Navy AO ext. BT3232 E to sea; BT3233 E to sea/fm 191900H to 210600H. Pssd to & approved by 1/1 Cav. BT7192 E to sea; BT7193 E to sea. Fm 151900H to 170600H, Disapvd by 198th.	198th, 1/1, III MAF	JH	
64	1901		11th, E-1, BS916255 at 1840H track amb by cmd det mine. Recd AWF and gren. Minor dam. 3WHA(E)	M	JH	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	1945		DIOC, passed info to 198 that we had intel rept fm 1 CAG indicating that there may be a mine field at BS696944 and to keep this in mind. S2 stated that his units had not been in that area; no confirmation.			198	
66	2010		196, A/4-21, vic BT150520 at 1945H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA			M	
67	2105		196, A/3-21, vic BT042235 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
68	2135		198, CAP 1-3-3, vic BT653008 at 1700H eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS det. (FOR INFO ONLY)				
69	2100		CAP 1-3-5, vic BS712973, 2 villagers escaped fm VC to PHO UC THUAN #1, were cptd in BINH SON area 1 month ago. They were kept at BS722952. Rice storage area at BS693938. VC planting mines at BS708952. VC tripped mine. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA. 6 VC at vic BS711945. Ref entry #2, date 4 Oct 68: unconfirmed mines at BS696943.				
70	2245		196, B/3-21, LZ EAST, vic BT131202 at 2155H rec'd 3 HG. NCD.				
71	2300		1 CAG Agent (C-3), 1 VC Bn vic BS524875/522881 525884. 1 VC Co at vic BS531892. They have bamboo to build bridges across stream at vic BS528874/533881 and 530891. They are to get 100 laborers. Man: attk Go Sol OP, BS574913; Phu-Le OP, BS574937 & Chau Au (V) BS596927 & MTR Binh Son Hqs.			FSE, 198 11	
72	2400		Opn Summary: Ameral Div units cont'd est opns in zone w/light contact rpt'd. In the Chu Lai TAOR C/1-6 cond'd an army fm Hill 76 to Chu Lai at 0811H. R/1-6 army fm Hill 76 to Bayonet at 0827H. In the Duc Pho Ao D/4-3 cond'd a CA fm LZ Thunder into a cold LZ vic BS839302, BS834396 & BS821307 at 0744H. D/3-1 cond'd a CA fm LZ Dragon into a cold LZ vic BS8580, BS565599 & BS565590 at 0927H				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Init Locations as of 12 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

BS485967

B Co

HILL 76

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

HILL 270

E Co

BT462072

Recon

"

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

321156

B Co

361119

C Co

396145

D Co

392089

E Co

396145

Recon

427090

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>174147</u>
C Co	<u>199139</u>
D Co	<u>188157</u>
E Co	<u>173163</u>
Recon	<u>239142</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>459016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS485967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188157</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS751528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>932222</u>
B Co	<u>812383</u>
C Co	<u>872324</u>
D Co	<u>799366</u>

2 -

872324

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Prox~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

RS630855

B Co

UPTIGHT

C Co

RS793850

D Co

728875

E Co

UPTIGHT

Recon

-

4/21st Inf Bn CP

"

A Co

BT133453

B Co

160511

C Co

152541

D Co

"

E Co

180481

Recon

-

E/1 Cav (Armor)

143426

6/11th Arty Bn CP

RS812383

A Btry

-

B Btry

731528

C Btry

BUFF

D Btry

RS872324

26th Engr Bn CP

630855

EAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230115

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

27342

A Co

014334

B Co

AT971327

C Co

BT081394

D Co

027342

E Co

"

Recon

001314

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

043234

B Co

098248

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

052253

E Co

"

Recon

098248

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

875174

B Co

939211

C Co

990250

D Co

874164

E Co

990250

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

027342

B Btry

052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

CACTI

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D10C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened.				JHB	
2	0025		11th S-2 Docs fm contact w/506B 1P Sapper Co largely personnel files, rosters, personal papers. Indicate 41 men in Co w/11 in 1st plt armed w/8 AK-47's. Breakdown on other plts not yet avail. Indicate one was an NVA soldier. One doc fm an unidentified higher Hqs tells 506B to participate w/reg forces (not inden) in an atk on Quang Ngai City (no date). Atk to penetrate into the heart of Quang Ngai City. Docs belong to CO, 506B, were among captured docs. Indi CO was KIA. Several codes, including one cpltd sketch, was of 2d ARVN Div Engr compound W of Quang Ngai. Other sketches unidentified (G-2, 2d ARVN, said Engr compound has not yet been hit). Readout continues.				JHB	
3	0550		Quang Ngai 4-4 ARVN Bn BS616643 at 122145H. Hit by an est plt of VC w/HG. Rtnrd fire. Res: 4 ARVN MHA(E), 1 VC KIA.				JHB	
4	0555		CLDC resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.				JHB	
5	120910(Dlyd)		11th Inf Bde, Sgt Saults. Req A/S for 13 Oct. in the morning for snatch men to be made on NS 34 gridline between EW 40 to 60 gridline. Rtn subject to Duc Pho 11th Bde Cmd.				JHB	
6	122314(Dlyd)		198th TOC. Req for Warlords. Priority #1 First light and afternoon BS6487 - 6787 - 7195 - 6995 - 6489. Contact: Sterno Temper freq - 61.85. Frdlys D/1/20 BS629854. #2 First light and afternoon BS4779 - 5179 - 4787 - 4495. Contact: Sterno Temper 61.85. Frdlys: 2 plts D/1/20 BS539821. Passed to Aero Scts.				JHB	
7	0845		G2 SCM Lillard fm 0710H to 1000H. Thunder Storms in CL, clouds 800 ft broken, 1500 ft overcast. Vis 1 to 3 miles. Thunder, rain and winds var 15 to 25 knots. Passed to: CLDC, 198th - 198th - 1/1 and 11th.				JHB	
8.	121840(Dlyd)		198th TOC. Req for AC ext. Coord, fm BS635900 E all the way to the coast. Reason to conduct			PSE	JHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
8	121840	(Con't)	CBT sweep and exploit info gained by National Police. Time 130700H to 202400H. Passed to 11th Bde to SP/4 Selk, ext req approved by 11th Bde, Cpt Henderson at 2130H. Ten. approved by Maj Medbery, passed to 198th - Sgt Seaton.			
9	122314	(Dlyd)	198th TOC. Req for Blueghost VR. Priority #1 First light and afternoon BT1014 - 1611 - 1914 - 1418 - 1018. Contact: Main Banner - freq 63.80. Frdly: B/1/52 BT174147. #2 first light and afternoon BT1710 - 1906 - 2506 - 2609 - 2109 - 1711. Contact: Main Banner - freq 63.80. Frdly: C/1/52 BT197138. 1/1 Cav Sgt Rector. Not able to run untill later, passed to 198th Cpt Guenois.			JHM
10	0815		11th A/4/3 and C/6/11 BS918253 at 0730H. Obsd 10 VCS carrying body, check of body revealed he had been killed by arty.		M	JHM
11					See item #24.	JHM
12	0935		196th C/4/21 BT151547 at 0915H, fm SP/4 Ewing. Had 1 US tripped a mine, indiv heard stricker hit and hit the ground, mine went off, neg cas. Mine was made w/frag grenade, w/trip wire to fuze and 1 wire to M-79 rd.			JHM
13	0935		G-2, SCM Lillard fm 1000H to 140800H. Thunder storms in CL, min conditions. Clouds 500 ft vic 1/2 mile, winds var 10 gusting to 25 knots. CLDC - Sgt Ellis. C/S - Maj Holman. 198th - SI/4 Hansen.			JHM
14	0940		196th TOC, Fm SP/4 Elco. 2-1 ARMY C Co fm BT 087293 to 111419. LZ 0802H - LZ 0832H comp. 1 plt C ARMY fm BT075379 to 111419. LZ 0802H LZ 0832H comp. D/2/1 fm Ross to BT087393. LZ 0755H - LZ 0844H comp. 1 plt B fm Ross to BT 075279. LZ 0755H - LZ 0844H comp. 1 plt D fm Ross to BT111419. LZ 0755H - LZ 0844H comp.		H	JHM
15	1014		1/1 Blueghost BT195745 at 1008H, fm SI McHugh. Dln 2 MIA evac to Hawk Hill for questioning.			JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 57

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jaga..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 68

2400

13 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1015		Co C 5th SF DaNang. TIEN PHUOC - C-229, F-227 cont. C-225 RTN 111800H. CIA VUC - S-238, C-237 S-236, 235, F-234 cont. P-223, S-232 RTN 111000H, and 110800H respectively. HA THANH S-243, 20 CRF, RCN, 121000H to 121800H, 4 COI coord BS3669 - 3869 - 3671 - 3871. F-249 will DFT 121800H. C-238, F-237 cont. BA TO - I-183 will DFT 121800H. F-187 cont. F-186 RTN 111800H. TRA BONG - C-159 will DFT 140530H. S-158 will DFT 140500H. F-157, C-156, S-155 cont. F-154 RTN 111900H. MINH LONG - C-171, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear, 160500H to 201930H, 4 CGR coord BS5849 - 5844 - 6249 - 6244. C-170 will DFT 130500H. C-169 DFTD 120500H. C-168, 167 cont.		
17	1015		196th 3/21 BT0729 at 0940H. fm SP/4 Ewing. Hook recd unk / rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WMA(L) was brought to 3/21 loc, then sent to DaNang. Alt 2000 ft, speed 60 knots, carrying personnel fm CL to 3/21 loc. Rd came through bottom of ship, and entered indiv buddocks, coming out of abdomen, arty men called in on BT0729, w/ good coverage, unk res.		
18	1020		196th D/4/21 BT196477 at 0950H, fm SP/4 Ewing. Recd 12 to 14 rds AW fire across river 800 meters SE, arty called w/unk res.		
19	1020		196th A/4/21 BT163513 at 0949H, fm Ewing. Recd AW fire fm across river 300 meters NE also VN boy walking across rice paddy near by was wounded by VC fire, he was dusted off.		
20	1027		199th B/5/46 BS667933 at 1005H, fm Pfc Sultz. Dtn 20 VN females and children, for questioning, on an activity in area.		
21	1101		199th B/5/46 BS667933 at 1005H, fm Hansen. Dtn 20 VN w/ 2 teams. 1 team dng women and children. Will evac to Gater if information is obtained. 1129H dtn 30 VN women and children and 1 VN male.		
22	1120		196th A/4/21 BT115413 at 1049H. DWA P. Res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-340)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 68

2400

13 Oct 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1130	(Don't)	VC male evmd to E dressed in blk PJ'S, engd, 300 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg w/n, ID on pack.		JMH
23	1127		1/1 BT210430 A Trp at 1120H, fm McHugh. Dtn 2 VN females, evac to Hawk Hill. Update 1143H Change to read 2 VN females and 5 VN children evac to Hawk Hill.		JMH
24	0830		Amcal DTOC. Passed to Maj Schlevicher 11th Ref the req for LRP AO's; the larger box to the E for the 150700H to 190700H is approved. The smaller AO to the W is in a hold status (not approved) pending further discussion at Div level, and pass developments fm the approved LRP. Fm Col Adkins. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Schleriches.		JMH
25	0845		198th TOC, Seaton. C/5/46 ARMY fm Gator to BS660925. FZ 0841H - LZ 0905H comp cold. B/5/46 CA to BS673932. FZ 0813H - LZ 0819H comp cold. A/5/46 CA to BS650964. FZ 0900H 12 0905H comp cold.	H	JMH
26	0850		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS917250 at 0825H, Sauls. Dtn 2 VCS MAM 35 to 40 yrs old, one had wound in groin and hand, as res of arty. will evac to Franco.		JMH
27	0909		11th TOC, Selk. Req for AO ext 3/' Inf, coord BS620570 - 700590 - 700570 - req ASAP until 122400H. Aero Sets going to their loc req they come up on 3/1 commd push. Call sign lethal Saucer, Freq 68.05. Reason: search and dest. 0930H passed to Tamm Ngai Lopez. Approved by Maj Medbery fire for fire only and V. No tr. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls 1015H.		JMH
28	0920		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS917250 at 0850H. Obs 1 VC, engd res: 1 VC KIA, 21A, 19 yrs old. Just off to Franco.		JMH
29	0935		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS917250 at 0930H. Inf ins at 0930H at above coord. Inf ext at 1020H.		JMH
30	1002		198th B/L 71 BS200547 at 1150H. F- rec 10		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC J0800

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30	1203	(Cont)	rds AK47, neg hits, gunships cont msn.			JH
31	1203		11th HC/4/3 BS744517 at 1140H. 2 1/2 ton trk hit mine, 1 KHA, 1 NHA(E).		M C/S	JH
32	1207		198th B/1/52 BT174146 at 1155H. Dnd 1 VN male 20 yrs old, neg ID, evac to Bayonet.			JH
33	1149		196th B/4/21 at 1135H. B/4/21 initiated CA fm BT152541 at 1135H. LZ BT187537 - lift comp rptd at 1205H.		M	JH
34	1935	(Dlyd)	Hoi An MACV TCC. BT1655 - 1255. Cpt Smith called to rpt OPN to be cdt'd by ARVN units in area within grids 1655 - 1255 - 1656 - 1157. Opn to begin 120600H Oct.			JH
35	1200		196th C/4/21 BT215478 to 152542 made CA, comp 1122H cold.		M	JH
36	1210		196th C/4/21 BT198470 at 1135H. Engd 1 VC engaging W at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. At BT204168 engd 1 VC, engaging W at 300 meters, res; 1 VC KIA. Total: 2 VC KIA.		M	JH
37	0830		11th Aero Scts. A/C recd SA/AV fire fm BS 345493 and 344435. Recd 50 cal fire at 2500 ft fm BS360434. Unk # of A/C unk # of hits.			JH
38	1130		198th C/5/46 BS660925 at 1030H. Loc Bmm mtr rd(DUD) blew in place.			JH
39	1101		11th TCC. B/1/20 ARVN fm BS792850 to Buff. 1st LZ 0950H - LZ 0957H. 2d LZ 1000H - LZ 1005H comp. C/1/20 ARVN fm BS727875 to Buff. 1st LZ 1000H - LZ 1005H. 2d LZ 1005H - LZ 1010H. 3d LZ 1020H - LZ 1031H. 4th LZ 1036H - LZ 1039H.		M	JH
40	1055		196th A/3/21 BT091247 at 0900H. Obs 5 VC moving into NVA last night loger, W's were recon by fire, firing 2 AK47. Unit engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC's evaded. Arty called w/unk res.		M	JH
41	1400		196th C/4/21 BT190485 at 1245H. Obs 2 VC evad			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 68

2400

13 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1400	(Cont)	E, engd w/SA fire at 250 meters. Res: 1 WIA, CIA, 1 evaded E. 1 CIA evac to Baldy.		JHM
42	1310		DTOC Cpt Kotouch to SF Sgt Garner, to 11th Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 15 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS5145 - 7041 - TOT 0955H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit in tgt box. Lethal Saucer, 68.05. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1315H. Approved by Sfc Garner. SF at 1400H. Approved by Maj Danner at 1345H.		JHM
43	1340		S-2 39th Ingr BS609904 at 1015H. Bulldozer det M-14 AF mine, NCD, cont work.		JHM
44	1320		198th A/5/46 BS646943 at 1312H. Fd 1 NVA pistol belt and foot prints to H.106.		JHM
45	1333		196th TOC. 3/21 ARVN fm 1 plt A/3/21 fm BT 081229 to East. P2 1048H - LZ 1100H. B fm BT101248 to CL. 1st PZ 0848H - LZ 1117H. 2d PZ 1104H - LZ 1134H. 1 plt C/3/21 fm CL to BT025266. PZ 0810H - LZ 1147H.	M	JHM
46	1240		198th A/5/46 BS655946 at 1158H. Fd 1 81mm mtr rd in tact was not BT, will blow in place when A Co moves out.		JHM
47	1255		196th F-8/4/21 BT189526 at 1200H. Obs 1 VC evad, engd w/AF. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHM
48	1130		11th D/3/1 BS700536 at 1040H. Hit poss 105 rd pressure type mine. Res: 11 NVA(3). Just off com 1042H.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JHM
49	1330		196th A/3/21 BT179543 at 1245H. Obs 6 NVA evad, W, engd w/AF. Res: 2 VC KIA, others evaded.	M	JHM
50	1439		198th F/5/46. 2d and 3d plt ARVN fm Buff to Cater. 1313H - 1313H. 3d and 1st plt moved fm Buff to Dottle. Comp at 1430H by trk.	M	JHM
51	1440		1/1 A Trp BS222421 at 1430H. Obs 1 VC will		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO. 7
NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Oct 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1440	(Con't)	evac to Hawk Hill.		JMH
52	1350		196th 4/31 AT8716 S- 8618 SE, at 1250H. Hook #812 recd SA fire auto ground fire, 10 rds, neg hits, cont to fly.		JMH
53	1100		198th B/3/1, B/1/52 fm 1000H to 1005H. At BT 177145 B/152 fd 450 lbs of rice in a hut, with 177145 B/152 fd 300 lbs of rice. Will evac. Also fd 1 bunker 4 ft by 4 ft w/old camf and 2 small tunnels. Searched area w/neg res.		JMH
54	1125		G-2 Air Fysops Acft BT0839 at 1030H. Obs 18 to 24 head of cattle being moved down hwy 535.		JMH
55	N/A		39th Engr B Co BS639777 at 121745H. Veh heading N fm Quang Ngai was warned by VN that VC were in the area. At BS639777 fd 2 VN bodies, proceeded N and fd 1 VN wounded (2 fingers on right hand blown off). Picked up injured VN passenger and motor bike, took to unit area for treatment. Later med evac. Called MACV to rpt loc of bodies.		JMH
56	1540		196th B/1/6 BT452028 at 1500H. 1 VN male 14 yrs old was dtn, neg ID, was carrying 2 bags of rice, had paper w/1947 stamped on it, he was moving N.		JMH
57	1515		196th C/4/21 BT185490 at 1503H. Engd 1 VC evading N. Res: 1 VC FIA, dressed in green unif, neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
58	1453		11th VCC. 1/30 AMOV fm Uptight to following loc. 1st 12 0630H - 12 0635H. 2d 12 0640H - 12 0645H. 3d 12 0650H - 12 0655H. 4d 12 0655H - 12 0658H. 5d 12 0658H - 12 0700H. 6d 12 0700H - 12 0705H. 7d 12 0705H - 12 0710H. 8d 12 0710H - 12 0715H. 9d 12 0715H - 12 0720H. 10d 12 0720H - 12 0725H. 11d 12 0725H - 12 0730H. 12d 12 0730H - 12 0735H. 13d 12 0735H - 12 0740H. 14d 12 0740H - 12 0745H. 15d 12 0745H - 12 0750H. 16d 12 0750H - 12 0755H. 17d 12 0755H - 12 0800H. 18d 12 0800H - 12 0805H. 19d 12 0805H - 12 0810H. 20d 12 0810H - 12 0815H. 21d 12 0815H - 12 0820H. 22d 12 0820H - 12 0825H. 23d 12 0825H - 12 0830H. 24d 12 0830H - 12 0835H. 25d 12 0835H - 12 0840H. 26d 12 0840H - 12 0845H. 27d 12 0845H - 12 0850H. 28d 12 0850H - 12 0855H. 29d 12 0855H - 12 0900H. 30d 12 0900H - 12 0905H. 31d 12 0905H - 12 0910H. 32d 12 0910H - 12 0915H. 33d 12 0915H - 12 0920H. 34d 12 0920H - 12 0925H. 35d 12 0925H - 12 0930H. 36d 12 0930H - 12 0935H. 37d 12 0935H - 12 0940H. 38d 12 0940H - 12 0945H. 39d 12 0945H - 12 0950H. 40d 12 0950H - 12 0955H. 41d 12 0955H - 12 1000H. 42d 12 1000H - 12 1005H. 43d 12 1005H - 12 1010H. 44d 12 1010H - 12 1015H. 45d 12 1015H - 12 1020H. 46d 12 1020H - 12 1025H. 47d 12 1025H - 12 1030H. 48d 12 1030H - 12 1035H. 49d 12 1035H - 12 1040H. 50d 12 1040H - 12 1045H. 51d 12 1045H - 12 1050H. 52d 12 1050H - 12 1055H. 53d 12 1055H - 12 1100H. 54d 12 1100H - 12 1105H. 55d 12 1105H - 12 1110H. 56d 12 1110H - 12 1115H. 57d 12 1115H - 12 1120H. 58d 12 1120H - 12 1125H. 59d 12 1125H - 12 1130H. 60d 12 1130H - 12 1135H. 61d 12 1135H - 12 1140H. 62d 12 1140H - 12 1145H. 63d 12 1145H - 12 1150H. 64d 12 1150H - 12 1155H. 65d 12 1155H - 12 1200H. 66d 12 1200H - 12 1205H. 67d 12 1205H - 12 1210H. 68d 12 1210H - 12 1215H. 69d 12 1215H - 12 1220H. 70d 12 1220H - 12 1225H. 71d 12 1225H - 12 1230H. 72d 12 1230H - 12 1235H. 73d 12 1235H - 12 1240H. 74d 12 1240H - 12 1245H. 75d 12 1245H - 12 1250H. 76d 12 1250H - 12 1255H. 77d 12 1255H - 12 1300H. 78d 12 1300H - 12 1305H. 79d 12 1305H - 12 1310H. 80d 12 1310H - 12 1315H. 81d 12 1315H - 12 1320H. 82d 12 1320H - 12 1325H. 83d 12 1325H - 12 1330H. 84d 12 1330H - 12 1335H. 85d 12 1335H - 12 1340H. 86d 12 1340H - 12 1345H. 87d 12 1345H - 12 1350H. 88d 12 1350H - 12 1355H. 89d 12 1355H - 12 1400H. 90d 12 1400H - 12 1405H. 91d 12 1405H - 12 1410H. 92d 12 1410H - 12 1415H. 93d 12 1415H - 12 1420H. 94d 12 1420H - 12 1425H. 95d 12 1425H - 12 1430H. 96d 12 1430H - 12 1435H. 97d 12 1435H - 12 1440H. 98d 12 1440H - 12 1445H. 99d 12 1445H - 12 1450H. 100d 12 1450H - 12 1455H. 101d 12 1455H - 12 1500H. 102d 12 1500H - 12 1505H. 103d 12 1505H - 12 1510H. 104d 12 1510H - 12 1515H. 105d 12 1515H - 12 1520H. 106d 12 1520H - 12 1525H. 107d 12 1525H - 12 1530H. 108d 12 1530H - 12 1535H. 109d 12 1535H - 12 1540H. 110d 12 1540H - 12 1545H. 111d 12 1545H - 12 1550H. 112d 12 1550H - 12 1555H. 113d 12 1555H - 12 1600H. 114d 12 1600H - 12 1605H. 115d 12 1605H - 12 1610H. 116d 12 1610H - 12 1615H. 117d 12 1615H - 12 1620H. 118d 12 1620H - 12 1625H. 119d 12 1625H - 12 1630H. 120d 12 1630H - 12 1635H. 121d 12 1635H - 12 1640H. 122d 12 1640H - 12 1645H. 123d 12 1645H - 12 1650H. 124d 12 1650H - 12 1655H. 125d 12 1655H - 12 1700H. 126d 12 1700H - 12 1705H. 127d 12 1705H - 12 1710H. 128d 12 1710H - 12 1715H. 129d 12 1715H - 12 1720H. 130d 12 1720H - 12 1725H. 131d 12 1725H - 12 1730H. 132d 12 1730H - 12 1735H. 133d 12 1735H - 12 1740H. 134d 12 1740H - 12 1745H. 135d 12 1745H - 12 1750H. 136d 12 1750H - 12 1755H. 137d 12 1755H - 12 1800H. 138d 12 1800H - 12 1805H. 139d 12 1805H - 12 1810H. 140d 12 1810H - 12 1815H. 141d 12 1815H - 12 1820H. 142d 12 1820H - 12 1825H. 143d 12 1825H - 12 1830H. 144d 12 1830H - 12 1835H. 145d 12 1835H - 12 1840H. 146d 12 1840H - 12 1845H. 147d 12 1845H - 12 1850H. 148d 12 1850H - 12 1855H. 149d 12 1855H - 12 1900H. 150d 12 1900H - 12 1905H. 151d 12 1905H - 12 1910H. 152d 12 1910H - 12 1915H. 153d 12 1915H - 12 1920H. 154d 12 1920H - 12 1925H. 155d 12 1925H - 12 1930H. 156d 12 1930H - 12 1935H. 157d 12 1935H - 12 1940H. 158d 12 1940H - 12 1945H. 159d 12 1945H - 12 1950H. 160d 12 1950H - 12 1955H. 161d 12 1955H - 12 2000H. 162d 12 2000H - 12 2005H. 163d 12 2005H - 12 2010H. 164d 12 2010H - 12 2015H. 165d 12 2015H - 12 2020H. 166d 12 2020H - 12 2025H. 167d 12 2025H - 12 2030H. 168d 12 2030H - 12 2035H. 169d 12 2035H - 12 2040H. 170d 12 2040H - 12 2045H. 171d 12 2045H - 12 2050H. 172d 12 2050H - 12 2055H. 173d 12 2055H - 12 2100H. 174d 12 2100H - 12 2105H. 175d 12 2105H - 12 2110H. 176d 12 2110H - 12 2115H. 177d 12 2115H - 12 2120H. 178d 12 2120H - 12 2125H. 179d 12 2125H - 12 2130H. 180d 12 2130H - 12 2135H. 181d 12 2135H - 12 2140H. 182d 12 2140H - 12 2145H. 183d 12 2145H - 12 2150H. 184d 12 2150H - 12 2155H. 185d 12 2155H - 12 2200H. 186d 12 2200H - 12 2205H. 187d 12 2205H - 12 2210H. 188d 12 2210H - 12 2215H. 189d 12 2215H - 12 2220H. 190d 12 2220H - 12 2225H. 191d 12 2225H - 12 2230H. 192d 12 2230H - 12 2235H. 193d 12 2235H - 12 2240H. 194d 12 2240H - 12 2245H. 195d 12 2245H - 12 2250H. 196d 12 2250H - 12 2255H. 197d 12 2255H - 12 2300H. 198d 12 2300H - 12 2305H. 199d 12 2305H - 12 2310H. 200d 12 2310H - 12 2315H. 201d 12 2315H - 12 2320H. 202d 12 2320H - 12 2325H. 203d 12 2325H - 12 2330H. 204d 12 2330H - 12 2335H. 205d 12 2335H - 12 2340H. 206d 12 2340H - 12 2345H. 207d 12 2345H - 12 2350H. 208d 12 2350H - 12 2355H. 209d 12 2355H - 12 2400H. 210d 12 2400H - 12 2405H. 211d 12 2405H - 12 2410H. 212d 12 2410H - 12 2415H. 213d 12 2415H - 12 2420H. 214d 12 2420H - 12 2425H. 215d 12 2425H - 12 2430H. 216d 12 2430H - 12 2435H. 217d 12 2435H - 12 2440H. 218d 12 2440H - 12 2445H. 219d 12 2445H - 12 2450H. 220d 12 2450H - 12 2455H. 221d 12 2455H - 12 2500H. 222d 12 2500H - 12 2505H. 223d 12 2505H - 12 2510H. 224d 12 2510H - 12 2515H. 225d 12 2515H - 12 2520H. 226d 12 2520H - 12 2525H. 227d 12 2525H - 12 2530H. 228d 12 2530H - 12 2535H. 229d 12 2535H - 12 2540H. 230d 12 2540H - 12 2545H. 231d 12 2545H - 12 2550H. 232d 12 2550H - 12 2555H. 233d 12 2555H - 12 2600H. 234d 12 2600H - 12 2605H. 235d 12 2605H - 12 2610H. 236d 12 2610H - 12 2615H. 237d 12 2615H - 12 2620H. 238d 12 2620H - 12 2625H. 239d 12 2625H - 12 2630H. 240d 12 2630H - 12 2635H. 241d 12 2635H - 12 2640H. 242d 12 2640H - 12 2645H. 243d 12 2645H - 12 2650H. 244d 12 2650H - 12 2655H. 245d 12 2655H - 12 2700H. 246d 12 2700H - 12 2705H. 247d 12 2705H - 12 2710H. 248d 12 2710H - 12 2715H. 249d 12 2715H - 12 2720H. 250d 12 2720H - 12 2725H. 251d 12 2725H - 12 2730H. 252d 12 2730H - 12 2735H. 253d 12 2735H - 12 2740H. 254d 12 2740H - 12 2745H. 255d 12 2745H - 12 2750H. 256d 12 2750H - 12 2755H. 257d 12 2755H - 12 2800H. 258d 12 2800H - 12 2805H. 259d 12 2805H - 12 2810H. 260d 12 2810H - 12 2815H. 261d 12 2815H - 12 2820H. 262d 12 2820H - 12 2825H. 263d 12 2825H - 12 2830H. 264d 12 2830H - 12 2835H. 265d 12 2835H - 12 2840H. 266d 12 2840H - 12 2845H. 267d 12 2845H - 12 2850H. 268d 12 2850H - 12 2855H. 269d 12 2855H - 12 2900H. 270d 12 2900H - 12 2905H. 271d 12 2905H - 12 2910H. 272d 12 2910H - 12 2915H. 273d 12 2915H - 12 2920H. 274d 12 2920H - 12 2925H. 275d 12 2925H - 12 2930H. 276d 12 2930H - 12 2935H. 277d 12 2935H - 12 2940H. 278d 12 2940H - 12 2945H. 279d 12 2945H - 12 2950H. 280d 12 2950H - 12 2955H. 281d 12 2955H - 12 3000H. 282d 12 3000H - 12 3005H. 283d 12 3005H - 12 3010H. 284d 12 3010H - 12 3015H. 285d 12 3015H - 12 3020H. 286d 12 3020H - 12 3025H. 287d 12 3025H - 12 3030H. 288d 12 3030H - 12 3035H. 289d 12 3035H - 12 3040H. 290d 12 3040H - 12 3045H. 291d 12 3045H - 12 3050H. 292d 12 3050H - 12 3055H. 293d 12 3055H - 12 3100H. 294d 12 3100H - 12 3105H. 295d 12 3105H - 12 3110H. 296d 12 3110H - 12 3115H. 297d 12 3115H - 12 3120H. 298d 12 3120H - 12 3125H. 299d 12 3125H - 12 3130H. 300d 12 3130H - 12 3135H. 301d 12 3135H - 12 3140H. 302d 12 3140H - 12 3145H. 303d 12 3145H - 12 3150H. 304d 12 3150H - 12 3155H. 305d 12 3155H - 12 3200H. 306d 12 3200H - 12 3205H. 307d 12 3205H - 12 3210H. 308d 12 3210H - 12 3215H. 309d 12 3215H - 12 3220H. 310d 12 3220H - 12 3225H. 311d 12 3225H - 12 3230H. 312d 12 3230H - 12 3235H. 313d 12 3235H - 12 3240H. 314d 12 3240H - 12 3245H. 315d 12 3245H - 12 3250H. 316d 12 3250H - 12 3255H. 317d 12 3255H - 12 3300H. 318d 12 3300H - 12 3305H. 319d 12 3305H - 12 3310H. 320d 12 3310H - 12 3315H. 321d 12 3315H - 12 3320H. 322d 12 3320H - 12 3325H. 323d 12 3325H - 12 3330H. 324d 12 3330H - 12 3335H. 325d 12 3335H - 12 3340H. 326d 12 3340H - 12 3345H. 327d 12 3345H - 12 3350H. 328d 12 3350H - 12 3355H. 329d 12 3355H - 12 3400H. 330d 12 3400H - 12 3405H. 331d 12 3405H - 12 3410H. 332d 12 3410H - 12 3415H. 333d 12 3415H - 12 3420H. 334d 12 3420H - 12 3425H. 335d 12 3425H - 12 3430H. 336d 12 3430H - 12 3435H. 337d 12 3435H - 12 3440H. 338d 12 3440H - 12 3445H. 339d 12 3445H - 12 3450H. 340d 12 3450H - 12 3455H. 341d 12 3455H - 12 3500H. 342d 12 3500H - 12 3505H. 343d 12 3505H - 12 3510H. 344d 12 3510H - 12 3515H. 345d 12 3515H - 12 3520H. 346d 12 3520H - 12 3525H. 347d 12 3525H - 12 3530H. 348d 12 3530H - 12 3535H. 349d 12 3535H - 12 3540H. 350d 12 3540H - 12 3545H. 351d 12 3545H - 12 3550H. 352d 12 3550H - 12 3555H. 353d 12 3555H - 12 3600H. 354d 12 3600H - 12 3605H. 355d 12 3605H - 12 3610H. 356d 12 3610H - 12 3615H. 357d 12 3615H - 12 3620H. 358d 12 3620H - 12 3625H. 359d 12 3625H - 12 3630H. 360d 12 3630H - 12 3635H. 361d 12 3635H - 12 3640H. 362d 12 3640H - 12 3645H. 363d 12 3645H - 12 3650H. 364d 12 3650H - 12 3655H. 365d 12 3655H - 12 3700H. 366d 12 3700H - 12 3705H. 367d 12 3705H - 12 3710H. 368d 12 3710H - 12 3715H. 369d 12 3715H - 12 3720H. 370d 12 3720H - 12 3725H. 371d 12 3725H - 12 3730H. 372d 12 3730H - 12 3735H. 373d 12 3735H - 12 3740H. 374d 12 3740H - 12 3745H. 375d 12 3745H - 12 3750H. 376d 12 3750H - 12 3755H. 377d 12 3755H - 12 3800H. 378d 12 3800H - 12 3805H. 379d 12 3805H - 12 3810H. 380d 12 3810H - 12 3815H. 381d 12 3815H - 12 3820H. 382d 12 3820H - 12 3825H. 383d 12 3825H - 12 3830H. 384d 12 3830H - 12 3835H. 385d 12 3835H - 12 3840H. 386d 12 3840H - 12 3845H. 387d 12 3845H - 12 3850H. 388d 12 3850H - 12 3855H. 389d 12 3855H - 12 3900H. 390d 12 3900H - 12 3905H. 391d 12 3905H - 12 3910H. 392d 12 3910H - 12 3915H. 393d 12 3915H - 12 3920H. 394d 12 3920H - 12 3925H. 395d 12 3925H - 12 3930H. 396d 12 3930H - 12 3935H. 397d 12 3935H - 12 3940H. 398d 12 3940H - 12 3945H. 399d 12 3945H - 12 3950H. 400d 12 3950H - 12 3955H. 401d 12 3955H - 12 4000H. 402d 12 4000H - 12 4005H. 403d 12 4005H - 12 4010H. 404d 12 4010H - 12 4015H. 405d 12 4015H - 12 4020H. 406d 12 4020H - 12 4025H. 407d 12 4025H - 12 4030H. 408d 12 4030H - 12 4035H. 409d 12 4035H - 12 4040H. 410d 12 4040H - 12 4045H. 411d 12 4045H - 12 4050H. 412d 12 4050H - 12 4055H. 413d 12 4055H - 12 4100H. 414d 12 4100H - 12 4105H. 415d 12 4105H - 12 4110H. 416d 12 4110H - 12 4115H. 417d 12 4115H - 12 4120H. 418d 12 4120H - 12 4125H. 419d 12 4125H - 12 4130H. 420d 12 4130H - 12 4135H. 421d 12 4135H - 12 4140H. 422d 12 4140H - 12 4145H. 423d 12 4145H - 12 4150H. 424d 12 4150H - 12 4155H. 425d 12 4155H - 12 4200H. 426d 12 4200H - 12 4205H. 427d 12 4205H - 12 4210H. 428d 12 4210H - 12 4215H. 429d 12 4215H - 12 4220H. 430d 12 4220H - 12 4225H. 431d 12 4225H - 12 4230H. 432d 12 4230H - 12 4235H. 433d 12 4235H - 12 4240H. 434d 12 4240H - 12 4245H. 435d 12 4245H - 12 4250H. 436d 12 4250H - 12 4255H. 437d 12 4255H - 12 4300H. 438d 12 4300H - 12 4305H. 439d 12 4305H - 12 4310H. 440d 12 4310H - 12 4315H. 44		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 13 Oct 68		TO 2400 13 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
59	1615		198th BS648937 C/5/46 at 1555H. Recd 5 rds sniper fire, 1 sniper, after C/S drop on H. 111 and 106, NCD.		JH	
60	1658		196th C/4/21 BT176507 at 1640H. Obsd 1 VC evad N into tunnel. Threw in HC's. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 25 yrs old, dressed in blk PJ'S neg ID or wpn.	M	JH	
61	1406		196th TOC. 4/31 ARMV A&D fm AT875175 to Baldy. PZ 1000H - LZ 1325H. B fm H.210 to Baldy PZ 1450H - LZ 1520H. E&R fm West to Baldy. PZ 1636H - LZ 1658H. C/3/82 fm AT939212 to West. PZ 1400H - LZ 1440H comp.	M	JH	
62	1713		CLDC Sgt Jones. Alert condition gray at 1800H.		JH	
63	1524		1/1 TOC. Res for 196th VR men started at 1135H At 1150H at BT200547 ship took burst of AWP. Neg his. At 1210H at BT172533 dest 1 sampan. At 1215H BT189526, obsd several MAM and females evading into bnkr. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1225H BT194526 ship took 50 rds AWP. Neg hits At 1430H at BT182498 obs 2 MAM evade into a hut. Neg w/neg res. At 1445H at BT176497 obs 2 MAM. Dtnd and took to Baldy.		JH	
64	1725		198th C/1/52 at 189120 at 1530H fd 3 unk type ordnance, 3 ft long w/tail assembly 8 in long w/pin 2 in long. Very much like mtr fins. In green box. On top of box; 1st line - BC/2C 2d line: TL6205 = 1957-74. Bottom of box: 1st line: CAUMAM-B46, 2d line: DG/123LO35. 3d line: (interlocking zeroes 25). Loc in some grass but didn't look like it had been hidden. Box quite old. Ord will be evac.		JH	
65	1743		196th B/4/21 BT172515 at 1647H. Det BT HG. Res: 1 WHA(B), very critical.	M	JH	
66	1745		196th CF Dragon 2/1 AT941327 at 1650H. Obs 8 MAM harvesting, authorize rice. 4.2 called. Res: 3 VC KIA, Rice was in VC controlled zone.	M	JH	
67	1748		196th CF Dragon 2/1 AT960312 at 1610H. Obs 30	M	JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PHC 1999

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1943		198th, 1/6 ARVN S5, fd civ veh 300m E of Ong Bau Bridge w/150 boxes of 3 rds each, 81mm mort. Recon is securing it at this time. R-1-46 will evac ammo at 1st light. Veh owner unk. 198th says the ARVNs borrowed the trk and were hauling their own ammo and for some reason parked the trk and went into village. The trk will be secured by PPs.				
77	2012		198th, APD men 1630-1800H recd hvy readings at 666894, 666896, 666897, 668895, 669898, 670-899, 683689, 679961, 685968, 640955, 645959, 634977, 637973, 639976, 635983 and 646649.				
78	2110		11th, G-2, BS731892, PW exploitation: NGUYEN CAM, rank unk, fm 9th Sqd, 3d plat, 31st LP Co strength 80. Have base camp vic BS738872. Men: fight allied forces and support local and hamlet guerrillas and provide protection for Binh Son (D) and cadre while cadre is reconning opn area that allies work in. Further mns unk. Willing to show 2 tunnels in My Lai (H), Son My (V), Quang Ngai (P). Tunnels are still being used. Another tunnel vic BS738872.	IPW			
79	2245		11th, B-1-20, Tra Bong, Chan Rank unk, sqd ldr 3d sqd, 2d plat, 3d Co, 48th MF Bn. Approx 250 men in Co. Unit loc: Son My (V), Son Tinh (V), Quang Ngai (P). Doesn't know where the Co is now. Doesn't know base areas of the rest of the 48th MF Bn. Men: eng plat size allied forces and assist other MF units. Source knows where 3 tunnels are loc in vic BS7077. Tunnel 1 has 20 gren and 7 VC w/wps. Source is highly evasive and knows very little about the Bn.	IPW			
80	2255		198th, H-17 Coy, BS643927 at 1918H track det mine, believed to be P1mm rd. NCD.				
81	2325		198th, G-2-46, BS638924 at 2300H MEF recd Am fare, poss MG. Mes: 1 PMA, 2 PMA(B).	X, C/S, 02			
82	2400		C/S SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd obt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the wh-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

FX-3000

AMERICAL DIVISION
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Unit Locations as of 13 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT485967 BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>LZ PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>BT462082</u>
Recon	<u>442069</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>396145</u>
A Co	<u>328159</u>
B Co	<u>393136</u>
C Co	<u>396145</u>
D Co	<u>371097</u>
E Co	<u>396145</u>
Recon	<u>424086</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>655956</u>
B Co	<u>660934</u>
C Co	<u>656926</u>
D Co	<u>578961</u>
E Co	<u>485967</u>
Recon	<u>578961</u>

98th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT2394142

A Co

"

B Co

167143

C Co

184122

D Co

188157

E Co

239143

Recon

188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LTZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LTZ

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LTZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

932222

B Co

824399

C Co

872324

D Co

812383

2 -

872324

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS630855

BS630855

LZ BUFF

"

"

BS639855

BT133453

151482

190505

"

151482

133453

236422

BS812383

73152

LZ BUFF

BS872324

630855

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

231315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT296145

B Btry

027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Pde CP

133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BY027342

A Co

"

B Co

AT960323

C Co

BT137408

D Co

078385

E Co

027342

Recon

COBRA TIGER DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

073234

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

018269

E Co

052253

Recon

"

073234

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BT133453

E Co

"

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

D700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			JHB
2	0030		198th, A-1-52, BT239142 fm 0009-0035H LZ Rowman recd 7 unk type mort rds. NCD.			JHB
3	0040		198th, A-5-46, BS654940 at 132240H eng 2 VC. Neg assessment; will check at first light.			JHB
4	0040		198th, H-17/5-46, BS649936 at 132354H spotted 3 VC. Eng w/neg assessment. Will check area at 1st light.			JHB
5	0212		MACV Quang Ngai, at 0200H city and citidel recd 30-50 tds unk type mort. Neg assessment. At 0200H 4/4 Bn (ARVN) recd 15X60/82mm rds at BS653730. NCD.			JHB
6	0220		198th, 5-46, Binh Son, at 0205H recd SA/AW fire, 1X60mm mort rd and 1 122mm rkt and many satchel charges. Firing arty on BS610925. NCD.			JHB
7	0225		11th, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0213H B-39th Engr recd 2X82mm rds. Res: 1 WHA(E).			JHB
8	0230		198th, OP #5 5-46, BS560996 at 0200H recd 30 rds SA fire and 1 unk type mort rd. Contact broken at 0210H.			JHB
9	0300		CLSC, going to cond "Green" at 0300H.			JHB
10	0345		Quang Ngai, Son Tinh RF/TF, BS642764 at 0145H recd 15 82mm mort rds. Res: 1 KHA, 6 WHA(E).			JHB
11	0345		Quang Ngai, Nghia Hahn RF/TF, BS646630 at 0230H recd 20 82mm mort rds. Res: 1 KPA.			JHB
12	0345		Quang Ngai, 3/4 ARVN, BS616647 at 0245H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Res: 2 WHA(H).			JHB
13	0420		Quang Ngai, Citadel recd 20 rds 82mm mort at 0200H. Res: 1 US WHA(E); 2 VN WHA(L).			JHB
14	0617		CLSC, return to normal daylight cond at 0630H.			JHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 68

2400

14 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	2215	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req - Priority #1. Time: first light and afternoon. Grids: BS6291 - 6891 7095 - 7098 - 6701 - 6703 - 6302 - 6396. Ground Contact: Monroe Signs, Freq 64.30. Frdllys: Co C BS687976 - CAF 133 BS664986. Also contact Stereo Temper. Freq 61.85. A Co BS655946 - B Co 3d plt BS658940 - B 2d plt BS658936 - C Co BS657927. Passed to Aero Sect.		JTH
16	2210	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req - Priority #1 Time: first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1014 - 1511 2014 - 1518 - 1018. Ground Contact: Main Banner Freq 63.80. Frdllys: B Co BT167144 C Co BT185123. Priority #2 Time: first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1806 - 2506 - 2609 - 2109 - 1811 - 1711. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq 63.80. Frdllys C Co BT185123. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2225H. Recd by SSG Paul.		JTH
17	0715		198th B/5/46 BS655991 at 0600H. At first light OP #5 (RMK-Site) obsd obstruction on road 300 meters N of (RMK-Site). A culvert had been blown and road is impassable. Hole is 6 ft deep by 8 ft wide. Road sweep team is held up at hole - security APC can't by pass. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.		JTH
18	0818		198th TOC. C/1/46 moved fm H.54 to BT362083. PZ 0726H - LZ 0746H comp. cold.		JTH
19	0815		1/1 F-8 BT222443 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC FIA.	M	JTH
20	0825		198th C/1/46 BT362082 at 0815H. Recd sniper fire fm above coord, results: 1 KIA(1).		JTH
21	1210		198th C/1/46 (C) C/1/46 PZ BT100502 at 1212H. LC Relly at 1220H comp. B/4/21 PZ BT100502 - 1245H - 1250H - 1255H comp.		JTH
22	1420		198th B/5/46 BS655991 at 1230H. Obsd 1 VC evading, then came to Bayonet. In 1214 Handed.		JTH
23	1450		198th B/5/46 BS655991 at 1412H. PZ 1 killed		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PVC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-344)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Oct 68

2400 14 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1450	(Don't)	checked tunnel w/neg res.		JHM
24	1418		1/1 C Trp BT289390 at 1413H. Dtd 4 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JHM
25	1528		196th C/3/21 BT075295 at 1500H. Obsd 1 VC evading, engd, res; 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpm.	M	JHM
26	1500		G-2 SMO Lillard fm 1500H to 2400H. Thunder storms in CL area. Ceiling 1500 ft, vis 1 to 3 miles. C/S-Sgt Loftis. CLDC-Sgt Jones. 198th SP/4 Hansen.		JHM
27	1214		11th C/3/1 BS793450 at 1155H. 1 VC KIA, MAM neg ID.	M	JHM
28	1225		39th Engr Bn B Co BS670855 at 0200H. Dottie recd 7 mtr rds around communications bnkr. 2 US WHA(E) to 312th Surgical.	M	JHM
29	1335		MINH LONG USASF BS498448 at 1230H. Opn C-170 relieved sniper fire at above coord. Res: Frdly - 1 WIA. - En - unk.		JHM
30	1345		11th B/4/3 BS829378 at 1325H. Dtd 3 VCS evac to Bronco. Sgt Sauls.		JHM
31	0915		198th R/1/52 BT190164 at 0745H. Dtd 3 MAM, neg ID, evac to Ezyonet when weather slacke.		JHM
32	1040		11th C/4/3 BS887305 at 1007H. Dtd 1 VCS will evac to Thunder.		JHM
33	1016		198th R/1/52 BT161147 at 1000H. Pd 1 BT, a pre set beer tray, on rice paddy dike, well camf.		JHM
34	1100		198th H-17/5/46 BS64427 at 1050H. A-Cav hit mine, NC. Unk dam to track.		JHM
35	1125		198th B/5/46 BS65428 at 1110H. Blw a suspected mine. (PD).		JHM
36	1100		198th B/4/21 BT143490 at 0928H. Dtd 1 VC, he attempted to escape, engd, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	14 Oct 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1108	(Con't)	Inside hut where VC was dtnd, fd pistol belt NVA type, first aid pouch, picture of VC w/ AK 47.		JH	
37	0950		11th C/3/1 BS765434 at 0935H. 1 VC KIA MAM dressed in green unif, camf scarf, no wph. Had docu on him, docu evac to Ldz.	M	JH	
38	1145		198th C/1/52 BT181122 - 191121 at 1045H. Spotted 6 NVA moving E to W. Wearing green unif and pistol belts. Engd w/AW fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA-2 AK47's, 1 M-16. Arty fired on BT197115. AK47 Sn# 10082911 - 9473070. M-16 Sn# 890396.	M	JH	
39	1125		DTOC, Maj Powell. Maj Percy, LNO to 2d ARVN req that ele of 1/20 Inf perform a blocking man along the N side of TRA KHUC river fm BS 52 (NS) to BS57 (N-S) to support an ARVN TF moving W out of Quang Ngai to exploit ARC Lights. 1/20 Inf has a company in that area and can perform this task. Opn begins at 1230H. Men passed to Maj McKnight, S-3, 11th Bde at 1145H. AO ext - on the S TRA KHUC river on the BS5776. On the W BS5276. Eff 141230H to 161230H. ARVN advisor callsign Ambse Pick Axe on 48.7. Approved by Maj Medbery.	PSE	JH	
40	1100		723d Maint Bn Maj Thorne H.270. Reports that PPS4 radar, turned in for repair by 1/6 Inf on 13 Oct, was sabotaged, (NFI over Phone). Would like a G-2 Officer to visit his shop (Material Section) to discuss. 1115H Passed to Cpt Ia Birly (C1).		JH	
41	0915		Quang Ngai 1st Bn at 0930H. 1st Bn of 1st A. 2d A. 3d A. 4th A. 5th A. 6th A. 7th A. 8th A. 9th A. 10th A. 11th A. 12th A. 13th A. 14th A. 15th A. 16th A. 17th A. 18th A. 19th A. 20th A. 21st A. 22nd A. 23rd A. 24th A. 25th A. 26th A. 27th A. 28th A. 29th A. 30th A. 31st A. 32nd A. 33rd A. 34th A. 35th A. 36th A. 37th A. 38th A. 39th A. 40th A. 41st A. 42nd A. 43rd A. 44th A. 45th A. 46th A. 47th A. 48th A. 49th A. 50th A. 51st A. 52nd A. 53rd A. 54th A. 55th A. 56th A. 57th A. 58th A. 59th A. 60th A. 61st A. 62nd A. 63rd A. 64th A. 65th A. 66th A. 67th A. 68th A. 69th A. 70th A. 71st A. 72nd A. 73rd A. 74th A. 75th A. 76th A. 77th A. 78th A. 79th A. 80th A. 81st A. 82nd A. 83rd A. 84th A. 85th A. 86th A. 87th A. 88th A. 89th A. 90th A. 91st A. 92nd A. 93rd A. 94th A. 95th A. 96th A. 97th A. 98th A. 99th A. 100th A. 101st A. 102nd A. 103rd A. 104th A. 105th A. 106th A. 107th A. 108th A. 109th A. 110th A. 111th A. 112th A. 113th A. 114th A. 115th A. 116th A. 117th A. 118th A. 119th A. 120th A. 121st A. 122nd A. 123rd A. 124th A. 125th A. 126th A. 127th A. 128th A. 129th A. 130th A. 131st A. 132nd A. 133rd A. 134th A. 135th A. 136th A. 137th A. 138th A. 139th A. 140th A. 141st A. 142nd A. 143rd A. 144th A. 145th A. 146th A. 147th A. 148th A. 149th A. 150th A. 151st A. 152nd A. 153rd A. 154th A. 155th A. 156th A. 157th A. 158th A. 159th A. 160th A. 161st A. 162nd A. 163rd A. 164th A. 165th A. 166th A. 167th A. 168th A. 169th A. 170th A. 171st A. 172nd A. 173rd A. 174th A. 175th A. 176th A. 177th A. 178th A. 179th A. 180th A. 181st A. 182nd A. 183rd A. 184th A. 185th A. 186th A. 187th A. 188th A. 189th A. 190th A. 191st A. 192nd A. 193rd A. 194th A. 195th A. 196th A. 197th A. 198th A. 199th A. 200th A. 201st A. 202nd A. 203rd A. 204th A. 205th A. 206th A. 207th A. 208th A. 209th A. 210th A. 211st A. 212nd A. 213th A. 214th A. 215th A. 216th A. 217th A. 218th A. 219th A. 220th A. 221st A. 222nd A. 223rd A. 224th A. 225th A. 226th A. 227th A. 228th A. 229th A. 230th A. 231st A. 232nd A. 233rd A. 234th A. 235th A. 236th A. 237th A. 238th A. 239th A. 240th A. 241st A. 242nd A. 243rd A. 244th A. 245th A. 246th A. 247th A. 248th A. 249th A. 250th A. 251st A. 252nd A. 253rd A. 254th A. 255th A. 256th A. 257th A. 258th A. 259th A. 260th A. 261st A. 262nd A. 263rd A. 264th A. 265th A. 266th A. 267th A. 268th A. 269th A. 270th A. 271st A. 272nd A. 273rd A. 274th A. 275th A. 276th A. 277th A. 278th A. 279th A. 280th A. 281st A. 282nd A. 283rd A. 284th A. 285th A. 286th A. 287th A. 288th A. 289th A. 290th A. 291st A. 292nd A. 293rd A. 294th A. 295th A. 296th A. 297th A. 298th A. 299th A. 300th A. 301st A. 302nd A. 303rd A. 304th A. 305th A. 306th A. 307th A. 308th A. 309th A. 310th A. 311st A. 312nd A. 313th A. 314th A. 315th A. 316th A. 317th A. 318th A. 319th A. 320th A. 321st A. 322nd A. 323rd A. 324th A. 325th A. 326th A. 327th A. 328th A. 329th A. 330th A. 331st A. 332nd A. 333rd A. 334th A. 335th A. 336th A. 337th A. 338th A. 339th A. 340th A. 341st A. 342nd A. 343rd A. 344th A. 345th A. 346th A. 347th A. 348th A. 349th A. 350th A. 351st A. 352nd A. 353rd A. 354th A. 355th A. 356th A. 357th A. 358th A. 359th A. 360th A. 361st A. 362nd A. 363rd A. 364th A. 365th A. 366th A. 367th A. 368th A. 369th A. 370th A. 371st A. 372nd A. 373rd A. 374th A. 375th A. 376th A. 377th A. 378th A. 379th A. 380th A. 381st A. 382nd A. 383rd A. 384th A. 385th A. 386th A. 387th A. 388th A. 389th A. 390th A. 391st A. 392nd A. 393rd A. 394th A. 395th A. 396th A. 397th A. 398th A. 399th A. 400th A. 401st A. 402nd A. 403rd A. 404th A. 405th A. 406th A. 407th A. 408th A. 409th A. 410th A. 411st A. 412nd A. 413th A. 414th A. 415th A. 416th A. 417th A. 418th A. 419th A. 420th A. 421st A. 422nd A. 423rd A. 424th A. 425th A. 426th A. 427th A. 428th A. 429th A. 430th A. 431st A. 432nd A. 433rd A. 434th A. 435th A. 436th A. 437th A. 438th A. 439th A. 440th A. 441st A. 442nd A. 443rd A. 444th A. 445th A. 446th A. 447th A. 448th A. 449th A. 450th A. 451st A. 452nd A. 453rd A. 454th A. 455th A. 456th A. 457th A. 458th A. 459th A. 460th A. 461st A. 462nd A. 463rd A. 464th A. 465th A. 466th A. 467th A. 468th A. 469th A. 470th A. 471st A. 472nd A. 473rd A. 474th A. 475th A. 476th A. 477th A. 478th A. 479th A. 480th A. 481st A. 482nd A. 483rd A. 484th A. 485th A. 486th A. 487th A. 488th A. 489th A. 490th A. 491st A. 492nd A. 493rd A. 494th A. 495th A. 496th A. 497th A. 498th A. 499th A. 500th A. 501st A. 502nd A. 503rd A. 504th A. 505th A. 506th A. 507th A. 508th A. 509th A. 510th A. 511st A. 512nd A. 513th A. 514th A. 515th A. 516th A. 517th A. 518th A. 519th A. 520th A. 521st A. 522nd A. 523rd A. 524th A. 525th A. 526th A. 527th A. 528th A. 529th A. 530th A. 531st A. 532nd A. 533rd A. 534th A. 535th A. 536th A. 537th A. 538th A. 539th A. 540th A. 541st A. 542nd A. 543rd A. 544th A. 545th A. 546th A. 547th A. 548th A. 549th A. 550th A. 551st A. 552nd A. 553rd A. 554th A. 555th A. 556th A. 557th A. 558th A. 559th A. 560th A. 561st A. 562nd A. 563rd A. 564th A. 565th A. 566th A. 567th A. 568th A. 569th A. 570th A. 571st A. 572nd A. 573rd A. 574th A. 575th A. 576th A. 577th A. 578th A. 579th A. 580th A. 581st A. 582nd A. 583rd A. 584th A. 585th A. 586th A. 587th A. 588th A. 589th A. 590th A. 591st A. 592nd A. 593rd A. 594th A. 595th A. 596th A. 597th A. 598th A. 599th A. 600th A. 601st A. 602nd A. 603rd A. 604th A. 605th A. 606th A. 607th A. 608th A. 609th A. 610th A. 611st A. 612nd A. 613th A. 614th A. 615th A. 616th A. 617th A. 618th A. 619th A. 620th A. 621st A. 622nd A. 623rd A. 624th A. 625th A. 626th A. 627th A. 628th A. 629th A. 630th A. 631st A. 632nd A. 633rd A. 634th A. 635th A. 636th A. 637th A. 638th A. 639th A. 640th A. 641st A. 642nd A. 643rd A. 644th A. 645th A. 646th A. 647th A. 648th A. 649th A. 650th A. 651st A. 652nd A. 653rd A. 654th A. 655th A. 656th A. 657th A. 658th A. 659th A. 660th A. 661st A. 662nd A. 663rd A. 664th A. 665th A. 666th A. 667th A. 668th A. 669th A. 670th A. 671st A. 672nd A. 673rd A. 674th A. 675th A. 676th A. 677th A. 678th A. 679th A. 680th A. 681st A. 682nd A. 683rd A. 684th A. 685th A. 686th A. 687th A. 688th A. 689th A. 690th A. 691st A. 692nd A. 693rd A. 694th A. 695th A. 696th A. 697th A. 698th A. 699th A. 700th A. 701st A. 702nd A. 703rd A. 704th A. 705th A. 706th A. 707th A. 708th A. 709th A. 710th A. 711st A. 712nd A. 713th A. 714th A. 715th A. 716th A. 717th A. 718th A. 719th A. 720th A. 721st A. 722nd A. 723rd A. 724th A. 725th A. 726th A. 727th A. 728th A. 729th A. 730th A. 731st A. 732nd A. 733rd A. 734th A. 735th A. 736th A. 737th A. 738th A. 739th A. 740th A. 741st A. 742nd A. 743rd A. 744th A. 745th A. 746th A. 747th A. 748th A. 749th A. 750th A. 751st A. 752nd A. 753rd A. 754th A. 755th A. 756th A. 757th A. 758th A. 759th A. 760th A. 761st A. 762nd A. 763rd A. 764th A. 765th A. 766th A. 767th A. 768th A. 769th A. 770th A. 771st A. 772nd A. 773rd A. 774th A. 775th A. 776th A. 777th A. 778th A. 779th A. 780th A. 781st A. 782nd A. 783rd A. 784th A. 785th A. 786th A. 787th A. 788th A. 789th A. 790th A. 791st A. 792nd A. 793rd A. 794th A. 795th A. 796th A. 797th A. 798th A. 799th A. 800th A. 801st A. 802nd A. 803rd A. 804th A. 805th A. 806th A. 807th A. 808th A. 809th A. 810th A. 811st A. 812nd A. 813th A. 814th A. 815th A. 816th A. 817th A. 818th A. 819th A. 820th A. 821st A. 822nd A. 823rd A. 824th A. 825th A. 826th A. 827th A. 828th A. 829th A. 830th A. 831st A. 832nd A. 833rd A. 834th A. 835th A. 836th A. 837th A. 838th A. 839th A. 840th A. 841st A. 842nd A. 843rd A. 844th A. 845th A. 846th A. 847th A. 848th A. 849th A. 850th A. 851st A. 852nd A. 853rd A. 854th A. 855th A. 856th A. 857th A. 858th A. 859th A. 860th A. 861st A. 862nd A. 863rd A. 864th A. 865th A. 866th A. 867th A. 868th A. 869th A. 870th A. 871st A. 872nd A. 873rd A. 874th A. 875th A. 876th A. 877th A. 878th A. 879th A. 880th A. 881st A. 882nd A. 883rd A. 884th A. 885th A. 886th A. 887th A. 888th A. 889th A. 890th A. 891st A. 892nd A. 893rd A. 894th A. 895th A. 896th A. 897th A. 898th A. 899th A. 900th A. 901st A. 902nd A. 903rd A. 904th A. 905th A. 906th A. 907th A. 908th A. 909th A. 910th A. 911st A. 912nd A. 913th A. 914th A. 915th A. 916th A. 917th A. 918th A. 919th A. 920th A. 921st A. 922nd A. 923rd A. 924th A. 925th A. 926th A. 927th A. 928th A. 929th A. 930th A. 931st A. 932nd A. 933rd A. 934th A. 935th A. 936th A. 937th A. 938th A. 939th A. 940th A. 941st A. 942nd A. 943rd A. 944th A. 945th A. 946th A. 947th A. 948th A. 949th A. 950th A. 951st A. 952nd A. 953rd A. 954th A. 955th A. 956th A. 957th A. 958th A. 959th A. 960th A. 961st A. 962nd A. 963rd A. 964th A. 965th A. 966th A. 967th A. 968th A. 969th A. 970th A. 971st A. 972nd A. 973rd A. 974th A. 975th A. 976th A. 977th A. 978th A. 979th A. 980th A. 981st A. 982nd A. 983rd A. 984th A. 985th A. 986th A. 987th A. 988th A. 989th A. 990th A. 991st A. 992nd A. 993rd A. 994th A. 995th A. 996th A. 997th A. 998th A. 999th A. 1000th A. 1001st A. 1002nd A. 1003rd A. 1004th A. 1005th A. 1006th A. 1007th A. 1008th A. 1009th A. 1010th A. 1011st A. 1012nd A. 1013th A. 1014th A. 1015th A. 1016th A. 1017th A. 1018th A. 1019th A. 1020th A. 1021st A. 1022nd A. 1023rd A. 1024th A. 1025th A. 1026th A. 1027th A. 1028th A. 1029th A. 1030th A. 1031st A. 1032nd A. 1033rd A. 1034th A. 1035th A. 1036th A. 1037th A. 1038th A. 1039th A. 1040th A. 1041st A. 1042nd A. 1043rd A. 1044th A. 1045th A. 1046th A. 1047th A. 1048th A. 1049th A. 1050th A. 1051st A. 1052nd A. 1053rd A. 1054th A. 1055th A. 1056th A. 1057th A. 1058th A. 1059th A. 1060th A. 1061st A. 1062nd A. 1063rd A. 1064th A. 1065th A. 1066th A. 1067th A. 1068th A. 1069th A. 1070th A. 1071st A. 1072nd A. 1073rd A. 1074th A. 1075th A. 1076th A. 1077th A. 1078th A. 1079th A. 1080th A. 1081st A. 1082nd A. 1083rd A. 1084th A. 1085th A. 1086th A. 1087th A. 1088th A. 1089th A. 1090th A. 1091st A. 1092nd A. 1093rd A. 1094th A. 1095th A. 1096th A. 1097th A. 1098th A. 1099th A. 1100th A. 1101st A. 1102nd A. 1103rd A. 1104th A. 1105th A. 1106th A. 1107th A. 1108th A. 1109th A. 1110th A. 1111st A. 1112nd A. 1113th A. 1114th A. 1115th A. 1116th A. 1117th A. 1118th A. 1119th A. 1120th A. 1121st A. 1122nd A. 1123rd A. 1124th A. 1125th A. 1126th A. 1127th A. 1128th A. 1129th A. 1130th A. 1131st A. 1132nd A. 1133rd A. 1134th A. 1135th A. 1136th A. 1137th A. 1138th A. 1139th A. 1140th A. 1141st A. 1142nd A. 1143rd A. 1144th A. 1145th A. 1146th A. 1147th A. 1148th A. 1149th A. 1150th A. 1151st A. 1152nd A. 1153rd A. 1154th A. 1155th A. 1156th A. 1157th A. 1158th A. 1159th A. 1160th A. 1161st A. 1162nd A. 1163rd A. 1164th A. 1165th A. 1166th A. 1167th A. 1168th A. 1169th A. 1170th A. 1171st A. 1172nd A. 1173rd A. 1174th A. 1175th A. 1176th A. 1177th A. 1178th A. 1179th A. 1180th A. 1181st A. 1182nd A. 1183rd A. 1184th A. 1185th A. 1186th A. 1187th A. 1188th A. 1189th A. 1190th A. 1191st A. 1192nd A. 1193rd A. 1194th A. 1195th A. 1196th A. 1197th A. 1198th A. 1199th A. 1200th A. 1201st A. 1202nd A. 1203rd A. 1204th A. 1205th A. 1206th A. 1207th A. 1208th A. 1209th A. 1210th A. 1211st A. 1212nd A. 1213th A. 1214th A. 1215th A. 1216th A. 1217th A. 1218th A. 1219th A. 1220th A. 1221st A. 1222nd A. 1223rd A. 1224th A. 1225th A. 1226th A. 1227th A. 1228th A. 1229th A. 1230th A. 1231st A. 1232nd A. 1233rd A. 1234th A. 1235th A. 1236th A. 1237th A. 1238th A. 1239th A. 1240th A. 1241st A. 1242nd A. 1243rd A. 1244th A. 1245th A. 1246th A. 1247th A. 1248th A. 1249th A. 1250th A. 1251st A. 1252nd A. 1253rd A. 1254th A. 1255th A. 1256th A. 1257th A. 1258th A. 1259th A. 1260th A. 1261st A. 1262nd A. 1263rd A. 1264th A. 1265th A. 1266th A. 1267th A. 1268th A. 1269th A. 1270th A. 1271st A. 1272nd A. 1273rd A. 1274th A. 1275th A. 1276th A. 1277th A. 1278th A. 1279th A. 1280th A. 1281st A. 1282nd A. 1283rd A. 1284th A. 1285th A. 1286th A. 1287th A. 1288th A. 1289th A. 1290th A. 1291st A. 1292nd A. 1293rd A. 1294th A. 1295th A. 1296th A. 1297th A. 1298th A. 1299th A. 1300th A. 1301st A. 1302nd A. 1303rd A. 1304th A. 1305th A. 1306th A. 1307th A. 1308th A. 1309th A. 1310th A. 1311st A. 1312nd A. 1313th A. 1314th A. 1315th A. 1316th A. 1317th A. 1318th A. 1319th A. 1320th A. 1321st A. 1322nd A. 1323rd A. 1324th A. 1325th A. 1326th A. 1327th A. 1328th A. 1329th A. 1330th A. 1331st A. 1332nd A. 1333rd A. 1334th A. 1335th A. 1336th A. 1337th A. 1338th A. 1339th A. 1340th A. 1341st A. 1342nd A. 1343rd A. 1344th A. 1345th A. 1346th A. 1347th A. 1348th A. 1349th A. 1350th A. 1351st A. 1352nd A. 1353rd A. 1354th A. 1355th A. 1356th A. 1357th A. 1358th A. 1359th A. 1360th A. 1361st A. 1362nd A. 1363rd A. 1364th A. 1365th A. 1366th A. 1367th A. 1368th A. 1369th A. 1370th A. 1371st A. 1372nd A. 1373rd A. 1374th A. 1375th A. 1376th A. 1377th A. 1378th A. 1379th A. 1380th A. 1381st A. 1382nd A. 1383rd A. 1384th A. 1385th A. 1386th A. 1387th A. 1388th A. 1389th A. 1390th A. 1391st A. 1392nd A. 1393rd A. 1394th A. 1395th A. 1396th A. 1397th A. 1398th A. 1399th A. 1400th A. 1401st A. 1402nd A. 1403rd A. 1404th A. 1405th A. 1406th A. 1407th A. 1408th A. 1409th A. 1410th A. 1411st A. 1412nd A. 1413th A. 1414th A. 1415th A. 1416th A. 1417th A. 1418th A. 1419th A. 1420th A. 1421st A. 1422nd A. 1423rd A. 1424th A. 1425th A. 1426th A. 1427th A. 1428th A. 1429th A. 1430th A. 1431st A. 1432nd A. 1433rd A. 1434th A. 1435th A. 1436th A. 1437th A. 1438th A. 1439th A. 1440th A. 1441st A. 1442nd A. 1443rd A. 1444th A. 1445th A. 1446th A. 1447th A. 1448th A. 1449th A. 1450th A. 1451st A. 1452nd A. 1453rd A. 1454th A. 1455th A. 1456th A. 1457th A. 1458th A. 1459th A. 1460th A. 1461st A. 1462nd A. 1463rd A. 1464th A. 1465th A. 1466th A. 1467th A. 1468th A. 1469th A. 1470th A. 1471st A. 1472nd A. 1473rd A. 1474th A. 1475th A. 1476th A. 1477th A. 1478th A. 1479th A. 1480th A. 1481st A. 1482nd A. 1483rd A. 1484th A. 1485th A. 1486th A. 1487th A. 1488th A. 1489th A. 1490th A. 1			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
43	0915		198th SF/4 Mayer. Ref Journal #8, CP #5 did not rec any mtr fire, the exp was in culvert being blown.		JH	
44	1250		196th C/3/21 BT055299 at 1200H. Rd 2 VC bodies KIA this morning by SA fire. Dressed in blk PD's. Also dtn 2 VCS in area, will evac to Ross.		JH	
45	1220		11th Reg LRP AO fm BS6354 - 6554 - 6552 - 6352. Fm ASAP untill the 17th Oct 68 at 0700H. 1600H approved by G2 Ansal. Passed to Pfc Cardran.		JH	
46	1345		DTOC Cpt Kotouch, to 11th Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 16 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8326 - 7041. TOT 1100H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in tgt box. Ducan Yeoman 62.00. Lethal Saucer 46 68.65. Airforce req to rtn fire for fire under control of Ansal PAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1350H. Approved by Maj Danner, at 1515H.		JH	
47	1220		11th Reg LRP AO fm BS5759 - 6059 - 6957 - 5757. Reg ASAP until 17 Oct 68 at 0700H. Passed to MINH LONG 1345H. Neg clearance, have ptl in area. 1500H passed to Maj Schielcher who reg all avail data on ptl C-169's rte and contacts. 1530H ptl C-169 began at 120500H, will terminate at 161930H, AO BS5460 - 5457 - 6060 - 6057. Neg contact or sightings. Passed to 11th Bde on secure.		JH	
48	1220		39th Engr A Co BS567985 at 0700H. 4-26 CMP culverts blown, crater dimensions - 15ft dia, 5 ft deep. Preparing to repair culverts.		JH	
49	1417		11th Reg LRP AO fm BS5762 to 6762 to 574 to 6742. Fm 0600H 15 Oct to 2100H 15 Oct. Reg VC in area. 1510H passed to ON Pfc Lopez. 1511H passed to SF 1400. Approved by 11th LONE SF Lt Corner. Approved by JH except for order 14012 - 14039 - 14051 - 14052 by Keller. 11th Canceled 10 reg for conversation between Maj Danner and Maj Danner. Passed to 11th Reg LRP.		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN	0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
50	1630		196th TOC. A/4/31 AMW fm Baldy to West. PZ 1335H - LZ 1400H comp. D/4/31 AMW fm Baldy to West. PZ 1420H - LZ 1609H.		M	JHH
51	1640		11th B/3/1 BS764464 at 1635H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JHH
52	1700		CLDC, Sgt Jones. Alert condition green at 1800H.			JHH
53	1420		11th Reg Warlord support for CA's be at LZ Dragon at 0730H 15 Oct 68 to be employed after CA's comp - also use 3/1 Inf commd push under 3/1 Inf commander. As per conversation between Maj Hedbery and Maj Danner 11th Bde, cancelled Warlord req 1705H.			JHH
54	1330		198th TOC 0200H. Ref Journal #6. Follow up on Binh Son incident a VC Sapper sqd moved into Binh Son fm the E. Blew up a Buddhist Temple and dest it, also a church 50% dest. VN checked area this morning fd an exp w/same design as a chicom HC, except it's weight was 15 lbs. S-5/5/46 sent tents out for people to use. Temple was comp dest. Church was 50% dest. 1500H Passed to III MAP Sgt Woodruff.			JHH
55	1330		198th 5/46 BS576967 at 132345H. 8 man Sapper sqd entered VII at Nuc-Mau, and blew up home of very strong anti VC. Wpns were 1 pistol 6 carb, 1 car 15 and HC. Home was comp dest. 1500H Passed to III MAP Sgt Woodruff.			JHH
56	1556		11th C/1/20 BS548766 at 1502H. Engd 4 VC, VC dropped equip and evaded. Equip included. 1 M-1 carb, 3307124, web equip, med sup, food. OC/1/20 picked up 2 VCs in vic of action, with evad to Battal.		M	JHH
57	1547		11th C/3/1 BS757297 at 1515H. Dtd 1 VC, will evad to Battal.			JHH
58	1547		11th C/3/1 BS757297 at 1515H. Dtd 1 VC, will evad to Battal.			JHH
59	1800		196th B/4/31 AMW fm Baldy to West. PZ 1445H			JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CIU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1725		196th, R-4-21, BT069460 at 1703H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. Pd some papers which will be evac.	M	JH
61	1815		11th, LRF Jim Beam inserted at BS653534 at 1755.		JH
62	1835		198th, A-1-52, LZ Bowman, BT257147 at 1815H eng 16 VC w/RR, cal .50 and mort fire w/unk res.		JH
63	1840		196th, R-4-21, BT074468 at 1817H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
64	1555		198th, AO ext req fm 150700H to 202400H fm BS630900 and BS630870 E to coast. Approved by 11th Bde and Maj Medbery.	FSE, 11th, 198th	JH
65	2010		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574935 at 2200H An interpreter told CAP 1-3-6 that a civ spotted 2 sqds of NVA vic Chau-Tu (2), BS594948. Also the people in Chau Tu (4) spotted 1 large grp of NVA who stayed in their village, BS584935 for 5-6 hours. Then they went N. They will rtn in 4-5 days. The 2 sqds, wpns - 2 unk size MG, 1 81mm mort. The large grp had an unk nr wpns.	198th	RB
66	2030		1th, C-1-20, BS531765 at 1944H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	RB
67	1825		198th, A-5-46, BS655946 at 1743H fd mine cache approx 10' fm command post. 6 Bouncing Bettys, 2 M-16 mines, 1 M-14 mine, 1 VN bag with 20 M-16 fuses. Will dest before leaving loc.		
68	2130		198th, A-5-46, BS655946 at 2025H loc LAF. 2 int believe it was Carol at them, but they called out on enemy position. Will check again.		RB
69	2145		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BT405104 at 1115H while on rd and VN bag told intl that he saw 1 enemy body on rd - 7. He stated that he had buried body and had 1 rifle. Will check again and fd 1 grave and 1 M-16. Intend to go by this rd H.B. They will help bury body if it was a close relative. Will be interviewed.		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIG. 2. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 14 Oct 78

American Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT459016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS485967

B Co

HILL 76

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

HILL 270

E Co

BT462072

Recon

478066

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

334149

B Co

396145

C Co

361101

D Co

372097

E Co

396145

Recon

424087

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

655946

B Co

469937

C Co

651936

D Co

578961

E Co

4F5967

Recon

522925**CONFIDENTIAL**

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>161146</u>
C Co	<u>182127</u>
D Co	<u>188157</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS485967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188157</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BSLZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>932222</u>
B Co	<u>812383</u>
C Co	<u>872324</u>
D Co	<u>812383</u>

2 -
CONFIDENTIAL 872324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS630855

"

LZ BUFE

BS531765

548766

-

630855

BT133453

112450

133453

-

152466

-

073462

BS812383

-

BS731528

LZ BUFE

BS872324

630855

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

AT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

027342

C Btry

RS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT964319

B Co

BTO 27342

C Co

238413

D Co

084390

~~E Co~~ RECON

DEACON TIGER COBRA

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

093221

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT018269

E Co

052253

Recon

093221

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

"

B Co

947254

C Co

987268

D Co

968251

~~E Co~~ RECON

987268

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

027342

B Btry

052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

DROC
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001	Journal opened.		JHB		
2	2305	(Delayed fm 14 Oct) Tam Ky, 2/5 ARVNs, BT264-193 at 141730H ambush moving into night posn det mine. AP type mine; pressure det. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M).		JHB		
3	2325	(Delayed fm 14 Oct) Quang Ngai, BS608718 at 140850H recd 1 rd at BS608718, 2 rds vic BS 608717, 3-5 rds vic BS658725 and 3 rds vic BS607717. Res: 4 VN KIA, 5 VN WIA, 2 US WHA(M). Rect a total of 11-14 rds; either 140mm rkt or 122mm rkt.		JHB		
4	0200	11th, Cpt Henderson, BS543767 at 1724H D-1-20 det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E).	M	JHB		
5	0410	CLDC, MAG 13, A-6 fm MAG 12, at 0140H plane dropped a CBU canister while landing. Res: one aircraft restraining cable dest. Personnel and runway all right. Plane still in one piece; unk dam.		JHB		
6	0610	CLDC, rtn to normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		JHB		
7	2130 (Dlyd)	196th Blueghost req. Priority #1. Time: first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1015 - 1511 - 1914 - 1618 - 1018. Ground Contact: Main Banner Freq 63.80. Frdlys: C Co 161127 - B Co 160140. Priority #2 first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1807 - 2206 - 2608 - 2509 - 2107 - 1211 - 1711. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq 63.80. Frdlys: C Co 161127. Passed to 1st Cav 2130H. Res: by BS2101.		JHB		
8	2105 (Dlyd)	196th ID. Represent AM ext into Tam Ky area by ext until 172400H. I c Co present boundary N to 2410 S to 2610 W to 2615 S to 2715 W to present boundary. Original time 140000H to 142000H. Passed to Tam Ky 1st Cav 2105H. Approved by 1st Cav Tam Ky. Forwarded to 196th Sgt Stever 2105H.	FAL	JHB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0815		196th C/2/1 CA fm BT128408 to BT030415. 1st PZ 0722H - 1Z 0726H. 2d PZ 0753H - 1Z 0755H cold.		JH
10	0820		5th BFGA Co C. TIEN PHOU - P-231, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, RCN, 151900H to 201800H, 4 corners coord BT0612 - 1112 - 1108 - 0608. C-230, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERP, 120 CSF, Search and clear 160500H to 201800H, 5 CCR coord, BT1120 - 2020 2018 - 1715 - 1115. C-229, P-227 cont. CIA VIC S-242 will DPT 142100H. P-241 will DPT 142200H. S-240 DPTD 132100H. P-239, C-237, S-236, S-235 P-234 cont. HA THANH - P-224, 1 USASF, 1 VNSF 20 CSF, 21 USA IRAF, RCN, 150600H to 201800H 4 CCR coord BS3969 - 3558 - 4569 - 4558. P-245 1 VNSF, 40 CSF, RCN, 170500H to 201800H, 4 CCR coord BS3469 - 3969 - 3473 - 3973. P-240 cont. BATO - P-190 will DPT 161900H. P-189 will DPT 160430H. P-188 and P-187 cont. TRA BONG C-159 DPTD 140530H. S-158 DPTD 140500H. P-157 C-156, S-155 cont.	M	JH
11	0820		11th D/4/3 BS863366 at 0830H. Dtn 6 VCS, 1 NAM w/ID, 5 females w/out ID, will evac to Thunder.		JH
12	0835		11th D/1/20 at 141724H. Ref Journal #4. Mine was a 105 rd unk what type of firing device.		JH
13	0835		G2 SMC Lillard fm 150800H to 151900H. Thunder storms in CL area w/min conditions. 200 ft obscured, vis 1/2 mile. Thunder storms and hvy rain, showers w/var wind 10 gusting to 25 knots. C/S - S/4 Johnson. CLDC - Sgt O'Mally. 198th - S/4 Hansen.		JH
14	0845		198th A/5/46 BS652944 at 0800H. Loc a cache of - 10 M-7, rds, 13 igniter devices, 13 M-16 bouncing betty mines, 1 M-14, AF mine, believed to be BT, will blow in place.		JH
15	0905		198th A 2d plt/5/46 BS646940 at 0840H. Man stepped on M-14 mine. Res: 1 US MPA(2), dust off called at 0842H. Dust off comp at 082H.	M	JH
16	0925		11th B/3/1 BS746436 at 0940H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 68

2400

15 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0925		11th B/3/1 BS759449 at 0900H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JMH
18	0945		Tan Ky TOC. Req for AO ext. Time: 152000H to 161800H. Coord BT330100 - 360100 - 360080 - 330080. Callsign of PRU Ice Water. Freq 41.4 Passed to 198th Maher. Reason: PRU OPN. Passed to 198th Maher SP/4 141105H. Approved by Sgt Seaton 198th 141220H. Passed to Tan Ky at 2000H SP/4 Cagner.	M FSE	JMH
19	1000		39th Engr B Co BS631818 at 0845H. Mine sweep team fd 1 PF WHA, bullet wound in head, grenade wound in stomach, dusted off to 27 Surg. 1015H. Recd call fm Pfc Fitters that he was on adft which dusted off wounded PF, it was another PF w/the wounded PF who had a map w/ NVA loc on it. All the above info passed to IPW Cpt Wolf. Pfc Fitters will remain at 27 Surg w/PP and map and Cpt Wolf is going down to investigate at this time. Pfc Fitters is fm 1/20 Inf.		JMH
20	1012		11th TOC. B/4/3 CA fm Bronco to BS857351. 1st PZ 0926H - LZ 0931H. 2d PZ 0932H - LZ 0937H. 3d PZ 0941H - LZ 0946H. 4th PZ 0957H - LZ 1002H. Comp and Cold.	M	JMH
21	1020		MINH LONG A-1 BS525477 at 0930H. C-170 was ambushed by 1 sqd of VC armed w/SA and AW, in Du Ring Valley. Search and clear. Res: Freely neg, En neg.		JMH
22	1035		198th B/5/46 BS646938 at 1020H. Fd 1 dud 155 rd, will dest in place.		JMH
23	1035		26th Engr S-3 Co A BTO65366 at 1013H. Sweep team rec 1 sniper rd, neg res.		JMH
24	1040		198th Aero Sels BS682994 at 1015H. Dtn 1 VCS, will evac to Bayonet.		JMH
25	1050		11th Gunships 174th Avn BS837337 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JMH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Oct 68

2400

15 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1117		196th C/3/21 BT010305 - 003305 at 1000H. Main body of C Co rec 10 rds of sniper fire, 200 meters E of their loc. C-3 plt 700 meters fm C Co main body rec 10 rds sniper fm 300 meters W. Sounded like AK47 and carb. Rtn fire, VC evaded, ale checking area.		JH
27	1120		198th 5/46 BS651986 at 0900H. PF's engd 2 seds of VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carb CIA, 1 PF KHA.		JH
28	1120		39th Engr B Co BS613897 at 0930H. Recd AW fire, neg cas. Rtn fire, fired arty w/unk res.		JH
29	1228		1/1 C Trp BT164244 at 1215H. Dtn 2 MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
30	2000(01yd)		11th Aero Sct req for 15 Oct 68. Priority #1 3/1 Inf. Req Aero Sct to rpt to I2 Iiz at 0730H for VR msn in Song Ve Vally - Contact Lethal Saucer 46 08.05. Priority #2 4/3 Inf. Req Aero Scts rpt to Thunder for screening man at 1200H to help in CA via BS857351 - 860348 860345. Contact Shaded Leger 46 - 62.00. Priority #3 - 1/20 Inf. Req Aero Scts anytime tomorrow to rpt to Dottie for VR msn. C and B are setting up blocking psns BS532765 + 546786 ARVN are sweeping fm the S. Contact Custy Insult 46 - 65.00.		JH
31	2130(01yd)		19th W IQRD req. Priority 1 Time: first light Grids: BT6793 - 7193 - 7395 - 7196 - 7197 6697. Ground Contact: Monroe Signs - 64.30. Trk's: CAP 123 BT664986.		JH
32	0.15		BT60 C-12. Wp #1 under water in 3 places W of 4th Son and 11 of 1st Son. BS677904 623 65 - 631220 cut fm Binh Son to Mo Luc. Passed to Quang Ngai - 1st Lopez. Passed to 11th Son - 1st Hadlock.		JH
33	1125		196th 12th Avn BS678927 at 1155H. Res of VR BS678927 1st MAM and 1 VCS female. BT010305 obsd Av, sn w/new wll and trenches.		JH
34	1125		196th 5-2. 1st 1st Crow terrain orientation		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC 220-346

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 68

2400

15 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1150	(Con't)	in 4-31 AO period 15 to 16 Oct. LRF will not be going into any specific loc, they will box all over the 4-31 AO working w/each unit, and getting familiar w/the AO. Approve by G2 (Col Adkins) at 1300H, 15 Oct 68. Passed to 196th - SP/4 Ackerman.		JH
35	1305		198th WARLORD req. W BS4988 to 5891 S to 5889 W to 4987. 1 fully unit at BS538925. Call sign Sterno Temper - Freq, 61.85. To replace 2d area. Passed to 198th Lt Mitchel Warlords down at this time 151330H. Will not be able to perform second man BT6398 - 6998 - 6701 6803 - 6704 - 6301.		JH
36	1350		11th D/4/3 BS865357 at 1320H. Dtn 3 VCS, they were attending a ceremony of unk type.		JH
37	1213		11th C/4/3 BS867336 at 1020H. HG rigged as a mine was det. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Trip wire was leading across trail. HG was in hedge row.	M	JH
38	1305		198th C/1/52 BT188115 at 1240H. Recd AW fire fm 200 meters S of their loc. Called arty, checking area at this time. Unit obsd 2 VC w/wpn.		JH
39	1316		11th C/4/3 BS867348 at 1215H. Dtn 1 VCS, will evac to Bronco.		JH
40	1330		1/1-C Trp BT188244 at 1324H. Dtn 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
41	1340		196th. E/4/31 ARVT fm Baldy to West/PZ 0840H 1Z 0505H comp.	M	JH
42	1511		11th C/1/20 BS529769 at 1445H. While checking area obsd 1 MAM, fired warning shot, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
43	1525		39th Engr D Co BT093407 at 0800H. Aerial recon discovered blown culvert at above coord. Will replace when mine sweep team reaches area.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DTIC Japn

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1600		11th C/1/20 BS537766 at 1545H. Obsd 1 VC going into hut, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM		
45	1700		CLDC Sgt Jones. Condition green at 1800H.		JHM		
46	1647		198th C/1/52 BT191116 at 1555H. Loc 3 BTS (bear trap) not camf, dest same. Loc 4 camp sites - plt size camps - no significant value abandoned.	G3	JHM		
47	1655		196th BT132418 at 1630H. Obsd 2 VC, 1 w/wpn evading SW, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM		
48	1150		196th S-2. Req LRP Crown Royal AO. Upper left BT120255 lower right BT140235 ins at 161300H. Ext at 201300H. Man to obs enemy movement in valley. Primary interest E and S. Posted SSO map. Mercedes at 1315H. Approved 1715H by G2 Col Adkins. Passed to 196th Bde - SP4 Ackerman.		JHM		
49	1055		196th, 4-21, AO ext req fm BT132504 N along N side of Song Ba Ren to BT170534 S along Truong Giang River to BT168494 which is the present eastern AO boundary. Req is fm 15-2400H to 212400H (for treep movement). Approved.	2d ROK, 196th	JHM		
50	1500		DTOC, to 11th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation man for 17 Oct 68. Tgt as follows: BS 8628 - BS7443. TOT is 1045H. Tgt is clear. Approved by 11th Bde at 1510H.	11th	JHM		
51	1615		Tam Ky, Req for time ext for FRU: Present time: 162400H; time req: 172400H. Passed to and approved by the 198th Bde. Approved by Major Medbery.	198th, Tam Ky	JHM		
52	1730		DTOC, Maj Kershaw, passed to Sgt Stevens (11th Bde) that LRP Jack Daniels is not to be inserted tonight. LRP AO will be in a "hold" status until further notice (Their AO is in the Song Re Valley area). At 1745H Lt. Diehl req that	11th	JHM		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52			(cont'd) the Div lift "held" on LRP Jack Daniels effective 161500H.					JH
53	1741		196th, Hq-2-1, BT009365 at 1715H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Several minutes later eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Other VC evaded SW.			M		JH
54	1800		198th, TOC, BT236104 at 1535H LRP inserted. While moving off LZ obs 2 VC moving toward them and 8-12 enemy following them. LRP requested extraction. A/C extracting them recd grd fire. Neg cas or hits. LRP extracted at 1830H fm BT239096.					JH
55	1815		196th, 3-21 Inf, BT070310 at 1750H A/C recd 7-8 rds SA fire. Neg hits; A/C cont'd man.					JH
56	1900		198th, C-1-52, BT197114 at 1823H called arty on 30 NVA with neg res.					JH
57	1930		196th, B-2-1, AT966321 at 1845H recd 6 rds 60mm. NCD. Retd fire w/arty w/unk res.					JH
58	1916		198th, A-5-46, BS614936 at 1530H EM lost his M-16 (#799676) while crossing stream w/strong current.			M		JH
59	2022		11th, 1-20, BS548766, D Co at 1850H recd approx 200 rds AW fire and 5-7 rds 60mm mort fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		JH
60	1555		198th, AO ext req fm 150700H to 202400H; fm BS 630900 to 202400H. Fm BS630900/BS630870 E to coast. Approved by 11th Bde and Maj Medbery.			FSE, 11th 198th		
61	1720		Gia Vue, BS333384 at 1220H C-237 amb 10 local VC at BS333384. Res: 4 VC KIA, 4 K-44 CIA; neg friendly cas.					
62	1935		11th Bde, S-2, Rkts which hit Quang Ngai on 14 Oct were confirmed by G-2 OB (Quang Ngai) on a readout fm Danang to be 140mm instead of 122mm.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-340)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
63	2010		1 CAG, CAP 136, BS574935 at 132200H an interpreter told CAP tm that a civ spotted 2 VC sqds vic Chau Tu (2), BS594948. Also the people in Chau-Tu (4) spotted a large grp of NVA who stayed in their village, BS584935 for 5-6 hrs. They went N when they left and will rtn in 4-5 days. The 2 sqds have 2 unk size MG, 1 81mm mort; the large grp had an unk nr wpns.			198th	DB	
64	2030		11th, C-1-20, BS531765 at 1944H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.			M	DB	
65	2040		198th, R-5-46, BS545940 at 1920H Recon spotted 4 VC near their position. Fired illum w/neg res.				DB	
66	2045		198th, Initial readings fm APD msn: BS679883, BS677888, BS684889, BS672892, BS665895, BS666894, BS668896, BS673900, BS661901, BS662903, BS676944, BS662957 and BS659958.				DB	
67	2145		198th, CAP 1-3-5, BS708964 at 1800H ptl recd approx 100 rds SAF while on way to amb site. Neg cas; retd fire w/unk res.				DB	
68	2145		198th, Binh Son mkt place, at 2017H 2 VC with wpns were seen walking into mkt place. PF opened fire w/unk res.				DB	
69	2210		11th, D-1-20, BS554768 at 1040H det pressure-release-type BT. Res: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).			M	DB	
70	2230		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai City recd 3 140mm rkt rds at 140850H vic BS646724. Res: 4 VN KHA, 4 VN WHA, 3 houses dam. Quang Ngai airfield vic BS608718/BS607717 recd 6 140mm rkte rds. NCD. The Citadel, vic BS658725, recd 3-5 140mm rkt rds. Res: 2 WHA(M), 1 ARVN KHA, 5 ARVN WHA(E). Total of 12-14 140mm rkts (cal of rkt confirmed by analysis of frags.)				DB	
71	2400		CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B&C-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT190502 to LZ Baldy at 1305H. A&D-4-31					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

(AR 220-346)

2

9

LOCATION

FROM

10

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Oct 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Oct 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

(cont'd) airmoved fm LZ Baldy to LZ West at 1609H. B-4-31 airmoved fm LZ Baldy to LZ West at 1710H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-1-46 conducted a CA fm Hill 54 into a cold LZ vic BT36208 at 0746H.

72

2100

AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M); 9
VC KIA.

73

2400

Journal closed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST GS

Wade's mother

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PKC

CONFIDENTIAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS485967

B Co

HILL 76 LZ

C Co

LZ PARADISE

D Co

HILL 270

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

BT484062

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT340141

B Co

BT396145

C Co

BT368103

D Co

FAT CITY

E Co

BT396145

Recon

BT425092

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

"

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS545930

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239162

A Co

"

B Co

BT153125

C Co

BT197114

D Co

BT188157

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS485067

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

EAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

"

D Co

BS705525

E Co

-

Recon

HA TILANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS932222

B Co

BS728395

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS812383

2-

RECO

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXXX~~

~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

"

B Co

LZ BUFF

C Co

BS531765

D Co

BS547766

E Co

-

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT082465

B Co

BT127435

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT146498

E Co

-

Recon

BT058450

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

LZ BUFF

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>"</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>AT959324</u>
C Co	<u>BT048408</u>
D Co	<u>BT081935</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT001314</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT095225

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT018264

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

BT095225

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

"

B Co

AT945293

C Co

AT982291

D Co

AT075272

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT982299

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT028342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

LZ CACTI